

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

or
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: **2022/23**

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury	1.1	Municipal Manager and Council	1.1 - Municipal Manager and Council
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2	Internal Audit	1.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 4 - Community Services	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Budget and Treasury	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Budget and Treasury	2.1 - Budget and Treasury
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	Corporate Services	
	3.1	Corporate services admin and auxillary services	3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxillary services
	3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	Community Services	
	4.1	Community Services Administration	4.1 - Community Services Administration
	4.2	Traffic and Protection Services	4.2 - Traffic and Protection Services
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Municipal Pound	4.4 - Municipal Pound
	4.5	Sportsfields	4.5 - Sportsfields
	4.6	Libraries	4.6 - Libraries
	4.7	Community Programmes	4.7 - Community Programmes
	4.8	LED and Tourism	4.8 - LED and Tourism
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	Public Works and Basic Services	
	5.1	Roads	5.1 - Roads
	5.2	Housing	5.2 - Housing
	5.3	Waste Management	5.3 - Waste Management
	5.4	PMU	5.4 - PMU
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	Planning and Development	
	6.1	Planning and Development	6.1 - Planning and Development
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	10.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11 [NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12 [NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13 [NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14 [NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15 [NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10 [Name of sub-vote]	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma
Grade	3
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.ndz.gov.za
E-mail Address	mailbox@ndz.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 62
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
Street address	
Building	DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Street No. & Name	Creighton Main Road
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
General Contacts	
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Fax number	039 833 1539

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7903085659082	ID Number	781015 5701 084
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Sifiso Sydney Phoswa	Name	Velani Sosibo
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	072 708 4358	Cell number	073 470 3037
Fax number	N/A	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	freemanphoswa@gmail.com	E-mail address	Sosibov@ndz.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	7007290351087
Title	Mrs
Name	Precious Sindisiwe Msomi
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 598 5467
Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	majobemsomi@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	860912 0879 085
Title	Miss
Name	Samkelisiwe Sikhakhane
Telephone number	039 8331038
Cell number	067 957 3640
Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	Sikhakhane@ndz.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	8312290301085
Title	Miss
Name	Kholeka Annacleta Hadebe
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	063 699 8803
Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	Kholz83@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	881211 0692 084
Title	Miss
Name	Nokwanda Chule
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 951 0341
Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	chulen@ndz.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	690127 5582 081
Title	Mr
Name	N.C. Vezi
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	073 976 6682
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	Vezi@ndz.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	880713 0737 083
Title	Miss
Name	S. Mbatha
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	060 993 2867
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mbathas@ndz.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	840531 5489 081
Title	Mr
Name	KMB Mzimela

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	870304 0833 080
Title	Ms
Name	P Mbele

Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	060 544 5411	Cell number	071 304 1194
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	cfo@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbelep@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	810926 5730 086	ID Number	841016 0917 087
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Phillip Mtungwa	Name	Nokuthula Khuboni
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	071 484 1593	Cell number	072 770 0153
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mtungwap@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	khubonin@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8807045716081	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Lulama Hlengwa	Name	
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	
Cell number	0817378394	Cell number	
Fax number	039 833 1179	Fax number	
E-mail address	hlengwal@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	31 042	33 001	34 318	36 226	36 226	36 226	23 554	37 833	39 498	41 275
Service charges	3 305	3 423	3 878	4 045	4 045	4 045	2 673	4 172	4 355	4 551
Investment revenue	7 945	8 172	6 424	6 338	5 338	5 338	3 884	5 594	5 840	6 097
Transfers recognised - operational	126 957	135 794	168 530	147 721	148 230	148 230	112 108	162 061	167 635	177 767
Other own revenue	8 531	14 291	9 231	10 450	10 535	10 535	6 341	11 306	11 804	12 323
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	177 781	194 682	222 381	204 780	204 374	204 374	148 560	220 966	229 132	242 014
Employee costs	50 499	58 124	66 929	86 453	85 120	85 120	49 688	86 553	90 661	94 337
Remuneration of councillors	11 200	11 598	11 598	11 901	11 901	11 901	7 560	11 557	12 065	12 596
Depreciation & asset impairment	23 506	27 481	32 995	49 362	37 721	37 721	25 315	42 111	43 964	45 898
Finance charges	107	181	149	303	203	203	10	133	138	145
Materials and bulk purchases	731	1 986	2 973	4 090	4 504	4 504	1 884	2 587	2 701	2 820
Transfers and grants	1 772	1 496	2 031	2 068	1 636	1 636	835	1 061	1 108	1 156
Other expenditure	68 430	68 748	49 369	85 050	97 188	97 188	39 107	78 208	79 047	82 523
Total Expenditure	156 246	169 614	166 043	239 228	238 273	238 273	124 399	222 209	229 684	239 475
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 535	25 068	56 338	(34 447)	(33 899)	(33 899)	24 161	(1 242)	(552)	2 539
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	26 999	31 240	29 067	36 508	36 508	36 508	18 876	43 758	31 783	33 086
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	48 534	56 308	85 405	2 061	2 609	2 609	43 037	42 516	31 231	35 625
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	48 534	56 308	85 405	2 061	2 609	2 609	43 037	42 516	31 231	35 625
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	52 259	77 543	83 103	92 800	91 311	91 311	36 329	94 890	52 496	54 599
Transfers recognised - capital	26 666	31 240	38 958	36 508	36 883	36 883	20 891	43 758	31 783	33 086
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	25 593	46 303	44 146	56 292	54 428	54 428	15 439	51 132	20 713	21 513
Total sources of capital funds	52 259	77 543	83 103	92 800	91 311	91 311	36 329	94 890	52 496	54 599
Financial position										
Total current assets	141 001	187 364	241 281	199 019	109 124	109 124	41 171	195 606	203 657	128 968
Total non current assets	330 781	430 332	472 936	551 313	495 966	495 966	11 014	571 181	605 223	10 057
Total current liabilities	39 847	51 135	54 610	70 440	75 558	75 558	9 149	97 844	118 091	15 950
Total non current liabilities	16 741	16 942	18 211	20 554	17 111	17 111	-	17 111	20 554	-
Community wealth/Equity	415 194	465 571	607 283	633 288	8 103	8 103	-	651 832	670 235	35 625
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	145 418	116 508	73 865	81 165	73 140	73 140	(229 998)	103 805	95 032	100 373
Net cash from (used) investing	(127 553)	(51 841)	(70 500)	(83 170)	(81 681)	9 630	(4 612)	(93 646)	(51 197)	(53 243)
Net cash from (used) financing	(20 952)	(31 818)	(847)	(3)	2	2	(0)	2	(20)	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	88 836	121 685	124 203	123 415	150 636	241 947	(75 435)	160 795	204 610	251 739
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	88 836	124 203	159 176	123 418	40 457	40 457	38 214	160 793	158 206	134 580
Application of cash and investments	(15 372)	(20 668)	(51 626)	(23 046)	(8 620)	(8 620)	11 404	26 861	46 891	16 323
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	104 209	144 871	210 802	146 464	49 077	49 077	26 810	133 932	111 314	118 257
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	127 039	414 872	472 936	551 313	517 158	517 158	-	571 181	605 223	10 057
Depreciation	23 506	27 481	32 995	49 362	37 721	37 721	42 111	42 111	43 964	45 898
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	31 756	10 000	10 069	10 069	6 750	6 750	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	7 432	4 510	5 820	8 708	15 380	15 380	11 555	11 555	12 064	12 595
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	232	251	260	260	260	263	276	276	288	301
Revenue cost of free services provided	10 114	10 213	2 779	18 519	18 519	18 519	19 763	19 763	20 632	21 561
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		93 609	152 475	115 937	192 881	191 994	191 994	208 763	219 161	231 600
Executive and council		(220)	(1 324)	(2 024)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		94 024	153 810	118 013	192 881	191 994	191 994	208 763	219 161	231 600
Internal audit		(195)	(12)	(52)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		7 585	19 047	8 781	5 284	5 435	5 435	13 350	5 402	5 639
Community and social services		7 217	18 410	8 928	3 973	3 980	3 980	4 178	4 178	4 361
Sport and recreation		44	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		323	447	(116)	1 311	1 455	1 455	9 173	1 224	1 278
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		97 807	56 259	113 217	39 079	39 408	39 408	38 439	31 997	33 309
Planning and development		38 694	(10 111)	53 142	248	577	577	205	214	223
Road transport		59 113	66 370	60 076	38 831	38 831	38 831	38 234	31 783	33 086
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		5 786	(1 731)	13 518	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 172	4 355	4 551
Energy sources		(795)	(8 569)	5 747	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		6 582	6 837	7 771	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 172	4 355	4 551
Other	4	(7)	(127)	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	204 780	225 922	251 448	241 288	240 882	240 882	264 724	260 915	275 100
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		173 164	128 555	198 872	150 132	141 121	141 121	139 382	145 508	151 898
Executive and council		22 242	21 459	22 708	23 513	24 802	24 802	21 943	22 903	23 917
Finance and administration		149 469	105 958	174 657	124 749	113 165	113 165	114 641	119 685	124 952
Internal audit		1 453	1 137	1 507	1 870	3 154	3 154	2 798	2 921	3 030
Community and public safety		17 202	13 771	20 694	33 341	34 531	34 531	30 055	31 677	32 758
Community and social services		9 858	3 164	9 429	17 045	18 280	18 280	15 243	16 214	16 614
Sport and recreation		174	110	134	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		6 945	10 239	10 747	15 641	15 602	15 602	14 211	14 837	15 489
Housing		225	258	298	655	650	650	600	627	654
Health		-	-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(39 352)	1 807	(53 492)	40 427	49 033	49 033	43 101	42 403	44 279
Planning and development		(30 584)	16 937	(43 443)	16 680	18 530	18 530	21 299	22 235	23 215
Road transport		(8 767)	(15 130)	(10 049)	23 747	30 503	30 503	21 802	20 167	21 064
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 245	23 586	(2 049)	11 189	9 549	9 549	8 876	9 266	9 674
Energy sources		2 589	22 179	(5 466)	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		656	1 406	3 417	10 189	9 549	9 549	8 876	9 266	9 674
Other	4	1 987	1 895	2 017	4 138	4 038	4 038	795	830	866
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	156 246	169 614	166 043	239 228	238 273	238 273	222 209	229 684	239 475
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		48 534	56 308	85 405	2 061	2 609	2 609	42 516	31 231	35 625

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		93 609	152 475	115 937	192 881	191 994	191 994	208 763	219 161	231 600
Executive and council		(220)	(1 324)	(2 024)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		41	52	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		(261)	(1 376)	(2 024)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		94 024	153 810	118 013	192 881	191 994	191 994	208 763	219 161	231 600
Administrative and Corporate Support		774	(151)	(589)	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Asset Management		162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		92 833	153 980	118 581	192 777	191 942	191 942	207 711	219 106	231 543
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		255	(19)	22	105	52	52	52	55	57
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		(195)	(12)	(52)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		(195)	(12)	(52)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		7 585	19 047	8 781	5 284	5 435	5 435	13 350	5 402	5 639
Community and social services		7 217	18 410	8 928	3 973	3 980	3 980	4 178	4 178	4 361
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	56	(929)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		6 977	15 467	12 430	3 973	3 980	3 980	4 178	4 178	4 361
Literacy Programmes		(22)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		262	2 888	(2 573)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		44	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		44	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		323	447	(116)	1 311	1 455	1 455	9 173	1 224	1 278
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		66	(21)	(753)	-	-	-	8 000	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		40	(94)	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		217	562	628	1 311	1 455	1 455	1 173	1 224	1 278
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		97 807	56 259	113 217	39 079	39 408	39 408	38 439	31 997	33 309
Planning and development		38 694	(10 111)	53 142	248	577	577	205	214	223
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		(11)	(239)	(429)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		70	15	1 066	248	577	577	205	214	223
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		38 635	(9 886)	52 505	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		59 113	66 370	60 076	38 831	38 831	38 831	38 234	31 783	33 086
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		1 918	115	41	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Roads</i>		57 195	66 255	60 035	38 831	38 831	38 831	38 234	31 783	33 086
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		5 786	(1 731)	13 518	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 172	4 355	4 551
Energy sources		(795)	(8 569)	5 747	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		(795)	(8 569)	5 747	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		6 582	6 837	7 771	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 172	4 355	4 551
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		6 582	6 837	7 771	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 172	4 355	4 551
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		(7)	(127)	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		(7)	(127)	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	204 780	225 922	251 448	241 288	240 882	240 882	264 724	260 915	275 100

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		173 164	128 555	198 872	150 132	141 121	141 121	139 382	145 508	151 898
Executive and council		22 242	21 459	22 708	23 513	24 802	24 802	21 943	22 903	23 917
Mayor and Council		11 747	11 994	11 785	12 437	12 687	12 687	11 869	12 390	12 937
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		10 495	9 465	10 923	11 076	12 115	12 115	10 074	10 512	10 980
Finance and administration		149 469	105 958	174 657	124 749	113 165	113 165	114 641	119 685	124 952
Administrative and Corporate Support		20 896	20 184	21 498	21 078	27 385	27 385	21 770	22 727	23 727
Asset Management		(324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		126 291	83 387	150 595	99 593	81 446	81 446	88 134	92 011	96 060
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		2 606	2 387	2 564	4 078	4 334	4 334	4 738	4 946	5 164
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		1 453	1 137	1 507	1 870	3 154	3 154	2 798	2 921	3 030
Governance Function		1 453	1 137	1 507	1 870	3 154	3 154	2 798	2 921	3 030
Community and public safety		17 202	13 771	20 694	33 341	34 531	34 531	30 055	31 677	32 758
Community and social services		9 858	3 164	9 429	17 045	18 280	18 280	15 243	16 214	16 614
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		15	2	52	100	134	134	114	119	125
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2	1	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	(28)	1 094	200	120	120	53	55	58
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		(30)	(3 890)	(2 427)	4 891	4 876	4 876	4 618	5 121	5 034
Literacy Programmes		508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		9 363	7 079	10 710	11 852	13 148	13 148	10 456	10 916	11 396
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		174	110	134	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		174	110	134	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		6 945	10 239	10 747	15 641	15 602	15 602	14 211	14 837	15 489
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		2 111	4 374	4 053	6 195	6 091	6 091	4 988	5 208	5 437
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		478	779	700	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 937	2 022	2 111
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		4 356	5 086	5 994	8 047	8 112	8 112	7 286	7 607	7 941
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		225	258	298	655	650	650	600	627	654
<i>Housing</i>		225	258	298	655	650	650	600	627	654
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(39 352)	1 807	(53 492)	40 427	49 033	49 033	43 101	42 403	44 279
Planning and development		(30 584)	16 937	(43 443)	16 680	18 530	18 530	21 299	22 235	23 215
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		884	1 433	2 427	4 005	4 503	4 503	2 527	2 638	2 754
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		3 364	3 644	3 618	6 564	6 564	6 564	11 192	11 683	12 198
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		(34 832)	11 861	(49 489)	6 110	7 462	7 462	7 581	7 914	8 262
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		(8 767)	(15 130)	(10 049)	23 747	30 503	30 503	21 802	20 167	21 064
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		(959)	(58)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Roads</i>		(7 808)	(15 072)	(10 049)	23 747	30 503	30 503	21 802	20 167	21 064
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 245	23 586	(2 049)	11 189	9 549	9 549	8 876	9 266	9 674
<i>Energy sources</i>		2 589	22 179	(5 466)	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		2 589	22 179	(5 466)	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		656	1 406	3 417	10 189	9 549	9 549	8 876	9 266	9 674
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		656	1 406	3 417	10 189	9 549	9 549	8 876	9 266	9 674
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1 987	1 895	2 017	4 138	4 038	4 038	795	830	866
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		1 987	1 895	2 017	4 138	4 038	4 038	795	830	866
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	156 246	169 614	166 043	239 228	238 273	238 273	222 209	229 684	239 475
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		48 534	56 308	85 405	2 061	2 609	2 609	42 516	31 231	35 625

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		166 873	180 739	210 192	192 777	191 942	191 942	207 711	219 106	231 543
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		284	20	9	105	52	52	1 052	55	57
Vote 4 - Community Services		8 930	15 522	9 125	9 329	9 480	9 480	17 522	9 758	10 191
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		28 595	29 530	31 580	38 831	38 831	38 831	38 234	31 783	33 086
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		99	112	541	248	577	577	205	214	223
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	204 780	225 922	251 448	241 288	240 882	240 882	264 724	260 915	275 100
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		23 095	21 261	22 139	25 383	27 956	27 956	24 741	25 824	26 946
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		53 182	56 626	58 972	99 593	81 446	81 446	88 134	92 011	96 060
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		24 245	22 382	23 463	25 056	31 629	31 629	26 408	27 570	28 783
Vote 4 - Community Services		23 447	24 214	26 419	40 929	42 513	42 513	32 876	34 623	35 833
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		28 942	41 584	30 908	41 702	48 165	48 165	38 858	37 974	39 655
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		3 335	3 547	4 142	6 564	6 564	6 564	11 192	11 683	12 198
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	156 246	169 614	166 043	239 228	238 273	238 273	222 209	229 684	239 475
Surplus(Deficit) for the year	2	48 534	56 308	85 405	2 061	2 609	2 609	42 516	31 231	35 625

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Municipal Manager and Council		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		166 873	180 739	210 192	192 777	191 942	191 942	207 711	219 106	231 543
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		166 873	180 739	210 192	192 777	191 942	191 942	207 711	219 106	231 543
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		284	20	9	105	52	52	1 052	55	57
3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxillary services		263	20	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		21	-	9	105	52	52	52	55	57
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		8 930	15 522	9 125	9 329	9 480	9 480	17 522	9 758	10 191
4.1 - Community Services Administration		3 706	5 821	3 878	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 172	4 355	4 551
4.2 - Traffic and Protection Services		1 760	1 208	1 440	1 311	1 455	1 455	1 173	1 224	1 278
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	745	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Pound		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Sportsfields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Libraries		3 464	7 748	3 806	3 973	3 980	3 980	4 178	4 178	4 361
4.7 - Community Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	204 780	225 922	251 448	241 288	240 882	240 882	264 724	260 915	275 100

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	156 246	169 614	166 043	239 228	238 273	238 273	222 209	229 684	239 475
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	48 534	56 308	85 405	2 061	2 609	2 609	42 516	31 231	35 625

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	31 042	33 001	34 318	36 226	36 226	36 226	23 554	37 833	39 498	41 275
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	3 305	3 423	3 878	4 045	4 045	4 045	2 673	4 172	4 355	4 551
Rental of facilities and equipment		829	836	878	864	892	892	717	893	932	974
Interest earned - external investments		7 945	8 172	6 424	6 338	5 338	5 338	3 884	5 594	5 840	6 097
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	3 132	5 355	6 193	5 850	5 850	3 888	5 850	6 107	6 376
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 073	2 552	1 631	418	745	745	994	632	660	689
Licences and permits		959	493	414	664	478	478	298	500	522	545
Agency services		-	-	306	340	529	529	360	353	369	385
Transfers and subsidies		126 957	135 794	168 530	147 721	148 230	148 230	112 108	162 061	167 635	177 767
Other revenue	2	2 056	376	645	729	797	797	84	590	616	644
Gains		614	6 902	-	1 244	1 244	1 244	-	2 488	2 597	2 712
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		177 781	194 682	222 381	204 780	204 374	204 374	148 560	220 966	229 132	242 014
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	50 499	58 124	66 929	86 453	85 120	85 120	49 688	86 553	90 661	94 337
Remuneration of councillors		11 200	11 598	11 598	11 901	11 901	11 901	7 560	11 557	12 065	12 596
Debt impairment	3	10 542	9 333	1 751	20 059	15 623	15 623	278	20 059	20 941	21 863
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	23 506	27 481	32 995	49 362	37 721	37 721	25 315	42 111	43 964	45 898
Finance charges		107	181	149	303	203	203	10	133	138	145
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	731	1 986	2 973	4 090	4 504	4 504	1 884	2 587	2 701	2 820
Contracted services		28 456	34 836	23 343	36 858	47 044	47 044	21 573	35 397	36 945	38 581
Transfers and subsidies		1 772	1 496	2 031	2 068	1 636	1 636	835	1 061	1 108	1 156
Other expenditure	4, 5	29 432	24 579	24 275	28 134	34 520	34 520	17 256	22 752	21 161	22 079
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		156 246	169 614	166 043	239 228	238 273	238 273	124 399	222 209	229 684	239 475
Surplus/(Deficit)		21 535	25 068	56 338	(34 447)	(33 899)	(33 899)	24 161	(1 242)	(552)	2 539
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		26 999	31 240	29 067	36 508	36 508	36 508	18 876	43 758	31 783	33 086
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		48 534	56 308	85 405	2 061	2 609	2 609	43 037	42 516	31 231	35 625
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		48 534	56 308	85 405	2 061	2 609	2 609	43 037	42 516	31 231	35 625
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		48 534	56 308	85 405	2 061	2 609	2 609	43 037	42 516	31 231	35 625
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		48 534	56 308	85 405	2 061	2 609	2 609	43 037	42 516	31 231	35 625

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Total Revenue 204 780 225 922 251 448 241 288 240 882 240 882 167 435 264 724 260 915 275 100

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	6 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	(2 378)	600	100	100	-	1 300	1 357	1 417
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		-	-	(86 028)	31 358	24 939	24 939	4 801	28 328	4 802	4 899
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	(81 896)	31 958	25 039	25 039	4 801	29 928	6 160	6 316
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		78	-	49	151	231	231	-	60	63	65
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		2 751	2 056	2 056	803	2 203	2 203	9 000	5 483	295	308
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		194	1 475	601	1 708	2 075	2 075	2 430	2 152	1 338	1 399
Vote 4 - Community Services		1 960	6 582	10 724	10 547	12 859	12 859	7 543	17 387	4 319	4 509
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		47 276	67 430	151 563	47 472	48 743	48 743	5 293	39 361	39 778	41 435
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	7	160	160	160	-	520	543	567
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		52 259	77 543	165 000	60 842	66 272	66 272	24 266	64 963	46 337	48 283
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	52 259	77 543	83 103	92 800	91 311	91 311	29 067	94 890	52 496	54 599

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2 751	2 056	2 064	3 213	5 060	5 060	2 302	8 295	2 010	2 099
Executive and council		-	-	8	151	231	231	116	60	63	65
Finance and administration		2 751	2 056	2 056	3 061	4 828	4 828	2 187	8 235	1 947	2 034
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		194	1 475	1 096	11 347	13 314	13 314	2 640	18 687	5 676	5 926
Community and social services		134	285	848	4 049	2 163	2 163	245	3 421	3 571	3 728
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		60	1 190	248	7 298	11 152	11 152	2 395	15 266	2 105	2 198
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		49 314	74 012	79 943	74 740	67 922	67 922	31 272	65 708	43 035	44 721
Planning and development		48 966	64 298	70 229	72 153	60 585	60 585	27 361	55 298	41 354	42 966
Road transport		349	9 714	9 714	2 587	7 337	7 337	3 911	10 410	1 681	1 755
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	3 500	5 015	5 015	115	2 200	1 775	1 853
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	500	522	545
Waste management		-	-	-	2 500	4 015	4 015	115	1 700	1 253	1 308
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	52 259	77 543	83 103	92 800	91 311	91 311	36 329	94 890	52 496	54 599
Funded by:											
National Government		26 666	27 149	36 508	36 508	36 508	36 508	20 891	30 558	31 783	33 086
Provincial Government		-	4 091	2 450	-	375	375	-	13 200	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	26 666	31 240	38 958	36 508	36 883	36 883	20 891	43 758	31 783	33 086
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		25 593	46 303	44 146	56 292	54 428	54 428	15 439	51 132	20 713	21 513
Total Capital Funding	7	52 259	77 543	83 103	92 800	91 311	91 311	36 329	94 890	52 496	54 599

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2																						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 - Municipal Manager and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	6 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	6 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	
3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxiliary services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	(2 378)	600	100	100	-	1 300	1 357	1 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 357	1 417
4.1 - Community Services Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Traffic and Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	(2 378)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Pound		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Sportsfields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Community Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - LED and Tourism		-	-	-	600	100	100	-	1 300	1 357	1 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 357	1 417
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		-	-	(86 028)	31 358	24 939	24 939	4 801	28 328	4 802	4 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 328	4 802	4 899
5.1 - Roads		-	-	(36 119)	13 000	8 331	8 331	-	13 000	3 967	4 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	3 967	4 027
5.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Waste Management		-	-	-	600	540	540	-	800	835	872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	835	872
5.4 - PMU		-	-	(49 909)	17 758	16 068	16 068	4 801	14 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 528	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		47 276	67 430	151 563	47 472	48 743	48 743	5 293	39 361	39 778	41 435
5.1 - Roads		47 276	67 430	67 430	23 487	21 915	21 915	2 419	24 638	3 297	3 444
5.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Waste Management		-	-	-	1 900	3 475	3 475	-	900	418	436
5.4 - PMU		-	-	84 133	22 085	23 353	23 353	2 874	13 823	36 063	37 555
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	7	160	160	160	-	520	543	567
6.1 - Planning and Development		-	-	7	160	160	160	-	520	543	567
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		52 259	77 543	165 000	60 842	66 272	66 272	24 266	64 963	46 337	48 283
Total Capital Expenditure		52 259	77 543	83 103	92 800	91 311	91 311	29 067	94 890	52 496	54 599

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		3 713	41 333	110 177	39 734	(8 541)	(8 541)	(22 255)	111 795	74 521	47 130
Call investment deposits	1	85 123	82 870	48 998	83 684	48 998	48 998	60 469	48 998	83 684	87 450
Consumer debtors	1	49 461	60 385	74 599	71 089	72 426	72 426	4 003	31 773	41 490	(6 232)
Other debtors		2 703	2 776	7 506	4 311	745	745	(1 046)	3 040	3 962	620
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	0	-	200	(4 504)	(4 504)	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		141 001	187 364	241 281	199 019	109 124	109 124	41 171	195 606	203 657	128 968
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		20 064	20 411	20 411	20 411	-	-	-	12 025	20 411	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	310 651	409 878	452 211	530 486	496 180	496 180	11 060	557 739	583 527	9 457
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		66	43	314	416	(214)	(214)	(45)	1 418	1 284	600
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		330 781	430 332	472 936	551 313	495 966	495 966	11 014	571 181	605 223	10 057
TOTAL ASSETS		471 781	617 696	714 217	750 331	605 090	605 090	52 186	766 788	808 879	139 025
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	357	338	171	(171)	171	171	(171)	171	(171)	-
Consumer deposits		-	(17)	2	(20)	-	-	(0)	2	(20)	-
Trade and other payables	4	38 294	44 061	46 365	61 013	73 855	73 855	9 320	85 185	102 570	12 808
Provisions		1 196	6 753	8 072	9 618	1 532	1 532	-	12 487	15 711	3 142
Total current liabilities		39 847	51 135	54 610	70 440	75 558	75 558	9 149	97 844	118 091	15 950
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		16 290	16 942	18 211	20 554	17 111	17 111	-	17 111	20 554	-
Total non current liabilities		16 741	16 942	18 211	20 554	17 111	17 111	-	17 111	20 554	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		56 588	68 076	72 820	90 994	92 669	92 669	9 149	114 956	138 645	15 950
NET ASSETS	5	415 194	549 619	641 396	659 337	512 421	512 421	43 037	651 832	670 235	123 075
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		410 933	460 744	601 790	628 049	2 609	2 609	-	646 339	664 995	35 625
Reserves	4	4 261	4 827	5 493	5 239	5 493	5 493	-	5 493	5 239	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	415 194	465 571	607 283	633 288	8 103	8 103	-	651 832	670 235	35 625

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		28 751	31 950	33 001	26 021	26 021	26 021	(26 400)	26 483	27 648	28 893
Service charges		3 127	3 305	3 423	2 911	2 911	2 911	(1 436)	2 920	3 049	3 186
Other revenue		11 604	8 523	18 962	17 290	17 376	17 376	(908)	17 627	18 403	2 646
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	158 275	153 623	167 034	160 441	160 441	160 441	(123 510)	168 413	175 635	189 261
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	46 834	26 660	27 149	36 508	36 508	36 508	(25 600)	43 758	31 783	33 086
Interest		7 039	7 945	8 037	10 786	9 786	9 786	(148)	9 689	10 115	10 560
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(108 084)	(113 620)	(182 069)	(170 421)	(178 064)	(178 064)	(51 996)	(163 892)	(170 355)	(165 958)
Finance charges		(1 239)	(107)	(177)	(303)	(203)	(203)	-	(133)	(138)	(145)
Transfers and Grants	1	(889)	(1 772)	(1 496)	(2 068)	(1 636)	(1 636)	-	(1 061)	(1 108)	(1 156)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		145 418	116 508	73 865	81 165	73 140	73 140	(229 998)	103 805	95 032	100 373
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(63 660)	418	7 043	9 630	9 630	9 630	-	1 244	1 299	1 356
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(63 893)	(52 259)	(77 543)	(92 800)	(91 311)	-	(4 612)	(94 890)	(52 496)	(54 599)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(127 553)	(51 841)	(70 500)	(83 170)	(81 681)	9 630	(4 612)	(93 646)	(51 197)	(53 243)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	(3)	2	2	(0)	2	(20)	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(20 952)	(31 818)	(847)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(20 952)	(31 818)	(847)	(3)	2	2	(0)	2	(20)	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(3 087)	32 849	2 518	(2 008)	(8 540)	82 771	(234 611)	10 160	43 815	47 130
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	91 923	88 836	121 685	125 422	159 176	159 176	159 176	150 634	160 795	204 610
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	88 836	121 685	124 203	123 415	150 636	241 947	(75 435)	160 795	204 610	251 739

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	88 836	121 685	124 203	123 415	150 636	241 947	(75 435)	160 795	204 610	251 739
Other current investments > 90 days		0	2 518	34 973	3	(110 179)	(201 490)	113 650	(2)	(46 404)	(117 160)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		88 836	124 203	159 176	123 418	40 457	40 457	38 214	160 793	158 206	134 580
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		12 954	6 295	6 413	5 707	5 904	5 904	9 569	5 904	5 707	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(28 326)	(26 963)	(58 039)	(28 753)	(14 524)	(14 524)	1 835	20 957	41 184	16 323
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(15 372)	(20 668)	(51 626)	(23 046)	(8 620)	(8 620)	11 404	26 861	46 891	16 323
Surplus(shortfall)		104 209	144 871	210 802	146 464	49 077	49 077	26 810	133 932	111 314	118 257

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		53 666	63 110	95 884	70 440	68 367	68 367	(2 610)	32 216	42 060	(3 515)
Creditors due		25 340	36 147	37 845	41 687	53 843	53 843	(775)	53 173	83 244	12 808
Total		28 326	26 963	58 039	28 753	14 524	14 524	(1 835)	(20 957)	(41 184)	(16 323)
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		52 165	63 161	82 105	75 400	73 171	73 171	2 957	34 813	45 451	(5 612)
Estimate of debtors collection rate		102,9%	99,9%	116,8%	93,4%	93,4%	93,4%	-88,3%	92,5%	92,5%	62,6%

Long term investments committed											
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		4 261	4 827	5 493	5 239	5 493	5 493	-	5 493	5 239	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4 261	4 827	5 493	5 239	5 493	5 493	-	5 493	5 239	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	63 859	58 849	24 257	67 300	70 922	70 922	70 164	46 466	48 418
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		29 923	12 598	10 234	16 500	10 580	10 580	8 128	32 305	33 631
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	522	545
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1 600	2 100	2 100	1 300	835	872
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		29 923	12 598	10 234	18 600	13 180	13 180	9 928	33 662	35 048
Community Facilities		-	7 523	4 930	24 388	22 011	22 011	14 146	3 358	3 505
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	28 361	2 944	8 000	8 310	8 310	8 000	-	-
Community Assets		-	35 884	7 874	32 388	30 321	30 321	22 146	3 358	3 505
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		29 330	338	-	11 450	13 353	13 353	17 420	3 706	3 869
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		29 330	338	-	11 450	13 353	13 353	17 420	3 706	3 869
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	102	259	499	489	489	1 043	776	811
Intangible Assets		-	102	259	499	489	489	1 043	776	811
Computer Equipment		966	456	646	660	715	715	386	403	421
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 520	2 246	356	981	1 843	1 843	1 812	1 401	1 463
Machinery and Equipment		691	2 122	621	2 722	4 321	4 321	2 729	2 742	2 866
Transport Assets		1 429	5 105	4 268	-	6 700	6 700	14 700	418	436
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	31 756	10 000	10 069	10 069	6 750	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	31 756	10 000	10 069	10 069	6 750	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	31 756	10 000	10 069	10 069	6 750	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	18 438	19 821	15 500	10 321	10 321	17 976	6 030	6 181
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	13 805	13 625	13 000	8 331	8 331	16 000	3 967	4 027
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	600	540	540	400	418	436
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	13 805	13 625	13 600	8 871	8 871	16 400	4 385	4 463
Community Facilities		-	3 499	73	250	250	250	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 133	-	1 000	600	600	1 500	1 566	1 635
Community Assets		-	4 632	73	1 250	850	850	1 500	1 566	1 635
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	6 122	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	6 122	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	650	600	600	76	79	83
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	63 859	77 287	75 833	92 800	91 311	91 311	94 890	52 496	54 599
Roads Infrastructure		29 923	26 403	55 615	39 500	28 980	28 980	30 878	36 272	37 658
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	522	545
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 200	2 640	2 640	1 700	1 253	1 308
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		29 923	26 403	55 615	42 200	32 120	32 120	33 078	38 047	39 511
Community Facilities		-	11 022	5 003	24 638	22 261	22 261	14 146	3 358	3 505
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	29 494	2 944	9 000	8 910	8 910	9 500	1 566	1 635
Community Assets		-	40 516	7 947	33 638	31 171	31 171	23 646	4 924	5 140
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		29 330	338	6 122	11 450	13 353	13 353	17 420	3 706	3 869
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		29 330	338	6 122	11 450	13 353	13 353	17 420	3 706	3 869
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	102	259	499	489	489	1 043	776	811
Intangible Assets		-	102	259	499	489	489	1 043	776	811
Computer Equipment		966	456	646	660	715	715	386	403	421
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 520	2 246	356	1 631	2 443	2 443	1 888	1 480	1 546
Machinery and Equipment		691	2 122	621	2 722	4 321	4 321	2 729	2 742	2 866
Transport Assets		1 429	5 105	4 268	-	6 700	6 700	14 700	418	436
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		63 859	77 287	75 833	92 800	91 311	91 311	94 890	52 496	54 599
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	127 039	414 872	472 936	551 313	517 158	517 158	571 181	605 223	10 057
Roads Infrastructure		115 697	123 146	175 211	200 521	182 560	182 560	184 831	239 627	10 838
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	522	545
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	500	500	1 000	522	545
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 500	3 640	3 640	5 340	1 253	1 308
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		115 697	123 146	175 211	204 521	187 700	187 700	192 671	241 924	13 236
Community Assets		16 350	174 309	195 332	216 394	216 054	216 054	234 397	213 063	(5 000)
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		236	20 411	20 411	20 411	20 411	20 411	12 025	20 411	-
Other Assets		(6 972)	60 808	45 963	78 359	59 216	59 216	75 486	92 171	2 616
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(4)	43	314	416	567	567	1 418	1 284	600
Computer Equipment		1 638	2 589	2 421	3 126	2 299	2 299	1 894	2 640	(442)
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 804	4 805	3 520	5 756	4 143	4 143	4 295	5 214	(346)
Machinery and Equipment		32	8 990	8 491	14 844	10 740	10 740	12 144	17 115	1 421
Transport Assets		(1 742)	19 772	21 273	15 871	24 413	24 413	35 608	10 101	(3 384)
Land		-	-	-	(8 386)	(8 386)	(8 386)	1 244	1 299	1 356
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	127 039	414 872	472 936	551 313	517 158	517 158	571 181	605 223	10 057
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	23 506	27 481	32 995	49 362	37 721	37 721	42 111	43 964	45 898
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	7 432	4 510	5 820	8 708	15 380	15 380	11 555	12 064	12 595
Roads Infrastructure		1 597	697	459	3 000	7 000	7 000	3 000	3 132	3 270
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 597	697	459	3 000	7 000	7 000	3 000	3 132	3 270
Community Facilities		2 361	1 120	2 325	2 400	3 352	3 352	3 157	3 296	3 441
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 361	1 120	2 325	2 400	3 352	3 352	3 157	3 296	3 441
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 634	540	168	900	1 200	1 200	1 700	1 775	1 853

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 634	540	168	900	1 200	1 200	1 700	1 775	1 853
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	12	4	39	39	39	40	42	44
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		150	46	109	443	413	413	415	433	452
Transport Assets		1 691	2 095	2 755	1 926	3 376	3 376	3 243	3 386	3 535
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		30 938	31 991	38 814	58 070	53 101	53 101	53 666	56 027	58 493
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0,0%	23,9%	68,0%	27,5%	22,3%	22,3%	26,1%	11,5%	11,3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec</i>		0,0%	67,1%	156,3%	51,7%	54,1%	54,1%	58,7%	13,7%	13,5%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2,4%	1,1%	1,3%	1,6%	3,1%	3,1%	2,1%	2,1%	133,2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		6,0%	6,0%	12,0%	6,0%	7,0%	7,0%	6,0%	3,0%	187,0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	-2018	-2019	-2020	-2021-O	-2021-A	-2021-F	-2022	-2023	-2024
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 406	2 538	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 927	3 068	3 203	3 347
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 406	2 538	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 927	3 068	3 203	3 347

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 406	2 538	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 927	3 068	3 203	3 347
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		158 722	176 327	176 327	176 327	176 327	176 327	184 790	192 921	201 603
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		73 000	75 000	83 333	83 333	83 333	86 853	91 022	95 027	99 303
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		159	176	176	176	176	176	185	193	202
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		73	75	83	83	83	87	91	95	99
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		232	251	260	260	260	263	276	288	301
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		2 538	2 538	2 818	2 970	2 970	2 970	3 085	3 215	3 356
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		10 114	10 213	2 779	18 519	18 519	18 519	19 763	20 632	21 561
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		10 114	10 213	2 779	18 519	18 519	18 519	19 763	20 632	21 561

References

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	41 157	43 214	37 097	54 745	54 745	54 745	25 845	57 596	60 130	62 836
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		10 114	10 213	2 779	18 519	18 519	18 519	2 291	19 763	20 632	21 561
Net Property Rates		31 042	33 001	34 318	36 226	36 226	36 226	23 554	37 833	39 498	41 275
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	159	176	176	176	176	176	-	185	193	202
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		159	176	176	176	176	176	-	185	193	202
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	3 378	3 498	3 962	4 128	4 128	4 132	2 673	4 263	4 450	4 651
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		73	75	83	83	83	87	-	91	95	99
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		3 305	3 423	3 878	4 045	4 045	4 045	2 673	4 172	4 355	4 551
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Operational Revenue		1 457	56	375	208	367	367	9	156	163	170
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		600	320	270	520	430	430	75	434	453	473
Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	2 056	376	645	729	797	797	84	590	616	644
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	36 539	41 905	46 601	60 570	60 570	60 570	35 315	59 047	61 645	64 358
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 875	5 903	7 021	8 650	8 650	8 650	5 271	9 338	9 748	10 177
Medical Aid Contributions		2 779	2 266	3 577	3 338	3 338	3 338	2 104	3 552	3 708	3 872
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		2 616	3 609	3 723	4 397	4 397	4 397	3 881	4 997	5 517	5 447
Motor Vehicle Allowance		364	358	330	491	491	491	307	572	597	623
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		166	174	190	482	482	482	138	483	505	527
Other benefits and allowances		2 231	2 108	2 706	5 660	5 660	5 660	2 134	5 681	5 931	6 192
Payments in lieu of leave		929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	445	1 313	441	441	441	267	459	479	500
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	1 358	1 468	2 424	1 091	1 091	271	2 424	2 531	2 642
sub-total	5	50 499	58 124	66 929	86 453	85 120	85 120	49 688	86 553	90 661	94 337
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	50 499	58 124	66 929	86 453	85 120	85 120	49 688	86 553	90 661	94 337
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		23 438	27 361	32 817	49 167	37 507	37 507	25 170	41 940	43 786	45 712
Lease amortisation		68	121	177	195	214	214	145	170	178	185
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	23 506	27 481	32 995	49 362	37 721	37 721	25 315	42 111	43 964	45 898
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		1 772	1 496	1 085	2 068	1 636	1 636	835	1 061	1 108	1 156

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	1 772	1 496	2 031	2 068	1 636	1 636	835	1 061	1 108	1 156
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		13 052	12 489	13 061	17 467	21 437	21 437	13 333	15 196	15 855	16 563
Consultants and Professional Services		6 787	17 200	3 923	9 488	9 076	9 076	1 878	7 882	8 228	8 591
Contractors		8 617	5 147	6 359	9 904	16 531	16 531	6 362	12 320	12 862	13 428
sub-total	1	28 456	34 836	23 343	36 858	47 044	47 044	21 573	35 397	36 945	38 581
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		28 456	34 836	23 343	36 858	47 044	47 044	21 573	35 397	36 945	38 581
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		1 745	1 847	1 745	2 078	2 078	2 078	946	1 301	1 358	1 418
General expenses	3										
Operating Leases		68	108	115	162	147	147	39	58	61	64
Operational Cost		27 620	22 624	22 415	25 894	32 295	32 295	16 271	21 393	19 742	20 598
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	29 432	24 579	24 275	28 134	34 520	34 520	17 256	22 752	21 161	22 079
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		7 432	4 510	5 820	8 708	15 380	15 380	5 919	11 555	12 064	12 595
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	7 432	4 510	5 820	8 708	15 380	15 380	5 919	11 555	12 064	12 595
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		(382 314)	(558 179)	(645 210)	(785 527)	(737 561)	(737 561)	(40 759)	(812 408)	(903 945)	(48 937)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(382 314)	(558 179)	(645 210)	(785 527)	(737 561)	(737 561)	(40 759)	(812 408)	(903 945)	(48 937)

check

7 432

4 510

5 820

8 708

15 380

15 380

11 555

12 064

12 595

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Community Services	Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services	Vote 6 - Planning and Development	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	37 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 833
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	4 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 172
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	893
Interest earned - external investments		-	5 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 594
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	5 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 850
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	308	-	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	632
Licences and permits		-	-	-	495	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Agency services		-	-	-	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353
Other revenue		-	330	52	9	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	590
Transfers and subsidies		-	154 416	1 000	4 169	2 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 061
Gains		-	2 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 488
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	207 711	1 052	9 522	2 476	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 966
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		7 234	16 533	11 405	23 446	20 602	7 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 553
Remuneration of councillors		11 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 557
Debt impairment		-	20 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 059
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	42 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 111
Finance charges		-	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		7	36	216	1 800	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 587
Contracted services		2 815	3 478	9 597	4 407	11 628	3 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 397
Transfers and subsidies		-	1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 061
Other expenditure		3 129	4 724	5 191	3 224	6 099	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 752
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		24 741	88 134	26 408	32 876	38 858	11 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222 209
Surplus/(Deficit)		(24 741)	119 577	(25 355)	(23 354)	(36 382)	(10 987)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 242)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	8 000	35 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 758
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(24 741)	119 577	(25 355)	(15 354)	(624)	(10 987)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 516

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		85 123	82 870	48 998	83 684	48 998	48 998	60 469	48 998	83 684	87 450
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	85 123	82 870	48 998	83 684	48 998	48 998	60 469	48 998	83 684	87 450
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		75 401	66 772	75 582	91 148	88 050	88 050	4 003	86 755	88 480	15 631
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(25 940)	(6 387)	(983)	(20 059)	(15 623)	(15 623)	-	(54 982)	(46 990)	(21 863)
Total Consumer debtors	2	49 461	60 385	74 599	71 089	72 426	72 426	4 003	31 773	41 490	(6 232)
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34 923)	(26 049)	-
Contributions to the provision		(3 515)	(6 387)	(983)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	(20 059)	(15 623)	(15 623)	-	(20 059)	(20 941)	(21 863)
Balance at end of year		(3 515)	(6 387)	(983)	(20 059)	(15 623)	(15 623)	-	(54 982)	(46 990)	(21 863)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Acquisitions		18	25	-	1 477	1 477	1 477	-	687	717	749
Issues	7	(18)	(25)	-	(1 397)	(1 628)	(1 628)	-	(687)	(717)	(749)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(1)	(1)	(1)	79	(151)	(151)	(1)	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	70	70	70	-	116	121	126
Issues	7	-	-	-	(150)	(135)	(135)	-	(116)	(121)	(126)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	(80)	(65)	(65)	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	2 743	2 743	2 743	-	1 782	1 860	1 942
Issues	7	-	-	-	(2 543)	(2 742)	(2 742)	-	(1 782)	(1 860)	(1 942)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	200	1	1	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(1)	(1)	(1)	199	(215)	(215)	(1)	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		332 853	496 175	568 503	700 819	651 028	651 028	36 229	754 527	848 837	55 169
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	2 445	2 445	2 445	1 279	1 279	-	1 279	171	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(22 202)	(88 742)	(118 737)	(172 778)	(156 127)	(156 127)	(25 170)	(198 068)	(265 480)	(45 712)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	310 651	409 878	452 211	530 486	496 180	496 180	11 060	557 739	583 527	9 457
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		357	338	171	(171)	171	171	(171)	171	(171)	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		357	338	171	(171)	171	171	(171)	171	(171)	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		25 340	33 738	37 845	41 278	53 843	53 843	(775)	53 173	82 835	12 808
Other Creditors		-	2 409	-	409	-	-	-	-	409	-
Unspent conditional transfers		12 954	6 295	6 413	5 707	5 904	5 904	9 569	5 904	5 707	-
VAT		-	1 619	2 107	13 619	14 107	14 107	526	26 107	13 619	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	38 294	44 061	46 365	61 013	73 855	73 855	9 320	85 185	102 570	12 808
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		5 266	5 421	6 097	6 293	6 097	6 097	-	6 097	6 293	-
<i>List other major provision items</i>											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		8 535	9 164	8 857	11 463	7 757	7 757	-	7 757	11 463	-
Other		2 489	2 357	3 257	2 798	3 257	3 257	-	3 257	2 798	-
Total Provisions - non-current		16 290	16 942	18 211	20 554	17 111	17 111	-	17 111	20 554	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		48 534	56 308	85 405	2 061	2 609	2 609	-	43 516	31 231	35 625
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(2 470)	1 513	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	46 064	57 822	85 553	2 061	2 609	2 609	-	43 516	31 231	35 625
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		4 261	4 827	5 493	5 239	5 493	5 493	-	5 493	5 239	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	4 261	4 827	5 493	5 239	5 493	5 493	-	5 493	5 239	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	50 325	62 649	91 046	7 300	8 103	8 103	-	49 009	36 470	35 625

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds to the needs of the community by June 2026			-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Sound Financial and Supply Chain Management	2.1 To manage financial resources effectively and efficiently for improved service delivery by June 2026			166 873	180 739	210 192	192 777	191 942	191 942	206 711	219 106	231 543	
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	3.1 To review existing HR policies to improve effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery by June 2022.			284	20	9	105	52	52	1 052	55	57	
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives support with Materials and Equipments by 30 June 2026			8 930	15 522	9 125	9 329	9 480	9 480	9 522	9 758	10 191	
5. Delivering Basic Services and Infrastructure	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 30 June 2026			28 595	29 530	31 580	38 831	38 831	38 831	2 476	-	-	
6. Spatial Development	6.1. To improve and optimise land usage by 30 June 2026			99	112	541	248	577	577	1 205	214	223	
Allocations to other priorities			2										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	204 780	225 922	251 448	241 288	240 882	240 882	220 966	229 132	242 014

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds to the needs of the community by June 2026			23 095	21 261	22 139	25 383	27 956	27 956	24 741	25 824	26 946	
2. Sound Financial and Supply Chain Management	2.1 To manage financial resources effectively and efficiently for improved service delivery by June 2026			53 182	56 626	58 972	99 593	81 446	81 446	88 134	92 011	96 060	
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	3.1 To review existing HR policies to improve effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery by June 2022.			24 245	22 382	23 463	25 056	31 629	31 629	26 408	27 570	28 783	
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives			23 447	24 214	26 419	40 929	42 513	42 513	32 876	34 623	35 833	
5. Delivering Basic Services and Infrastructure	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 30 June 2026			28 942	41 584	30 908	41 702	48 165	48 165	38 858	37 974	39 655	
6. Spatial Development	6.1. To improve and optimise land usage by 30 June 2026			3 335	3 547	4 142	6 564	6 564	6 564	11 192	11 683	12 198	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	156 246	169 614	166 043	239 228	238 273	238 273	222 209	229 684	239 475

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds to the needs of the community by June 2026	A		78	–	49	151	231	231	60	63	65
		B										
2. Sound Financial and Supply Chain Management	2.1 To manage financial resources effectively and efficiently for improved service delivery by June 2026	C		2 751	2 056	8 566	803	2 203	2 203	5 483	295	308
		D										
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	3.1 To review existing HR policies to improve effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery by June 2022.	E		194	1 475	601	1 708	2 075	2 075	2 452	1 338	1 399
		F										
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives	G		1 960	6 582	8 346	11 147	12 959	12 959	18 687	5 676	5 926
		H										
5. Delivering Basic Services and Infrastructure	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 30 June 2026	I		47 276	67 430	65 534	78 830	73 682	73 682	67 688	44 580	46 334
		J										
6. Spatial Development	6.1. To improve and optimise land usage by 30 June 2026	K		–	–	7	160	160	160	520	543	567
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	52 259	77 543	83 103	92 800	91 311	91 311	94 890	52 496	54 599

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Municipal governance and administration										
Executive and council										
Quarterly audit committee meetings to be held	Number of meetings held	322 234	300 000	324 791	311 700	311 700	311 700	403 768	421 534	440 081
Municipal Newsletter	Number of news letters	61 269	211 200	354 280	340 000	260 000	260 000	100 158	104 565	109 166
Conducting of IDP roadshows	Number of IDP roadshows	33 500	424 950	332 204	318 813	393 813	301 966	301 966	315 252	329 123
Training of Ward Committees	Number of trainings	-	209 800	227 137	217 982	217 982	217 982	200 000	208 800	217 988
				1 146 200						
Vote 2 - vote name										
Sound Fianacial and Supply Chain										
Budget and treasury office										
Valuation roll developed	Valuation Roll	203 280	223 608	2 396 600	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 307 695	1 365 234	1 425 304
Provision of Free basic service to Indigents	Number of people recived	1 496 060	2 987 372	2 154 852	2 067 997	1 636 327	1 636 327	1 060 908	1 107 588	1 156 322
Vote 3 - vote name										
Municipal Institutional Development and										
Corporate services										
Number of OHS Training Workshops	Number of Trainings and	298 550	52 800	52 100	50 000	50 000	50 000	117 469	122 638	128 156
Number wellnes programs conducted	Number of Wellness	348 413	240 000	1 459	140 000	170 000	170 000	101 600	106 070	110 844
Employee Training	Number of Trainings and	595 536	728 659	468 900	450 000	650 000	650 000	4 680	488 592	510 090
Councillor Training	Number of Trainings and	32 600	209 000	226 271	217 151	217 151	217 151	225 837	235 744	246 148
Vote 4 - vote name										
Local Economic Development										
Community services										
Training of Sport Administrators	Number of Reports	341 783	546 075	426 595	409 400	109 400	409 400	324 268	338 536	353 421
Tourism awareness program	Number of Reports	261 949	1 816 260	1 359 643	1 304 840	1 204 840	1 204 840	736 567	768 976	802 810
Conducting of Basic Computer Trainings	Number of Reports	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and Skills Empowerment of	Number of programs	-	1 033 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and Skills Empowerment of SMMEs	Number of Reports	339 540	1 150 000	604 360	580 000	580 000	580 000	288 200	300 881	314 120
Coordination of Arts and Culture events	Number of Reports	455 420	886 810	817 762	784 800	804 800	804 800	717 489	749 059	782 017
Youth Development Programmes	Number of programs	313 759	1 014 450	1 193 906	1 145 784	1 145 784	1 145 784	1 000 947	1 044 989	1 090 969
Disaster managemnt centre	Construction of Disaster	-	-	6 773 000	6 500 000	10 203 265	10 203 265	9 000 000	-	-
Purchase of Furniture making Property		-	-	2 813 400	2 700 000	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - vote name										
Delivering Basic Services and Infrastructure										
Public Works and Basic Services										
Construction of Roads	Number of km or road provided	29 773 630	4 223 834	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	-	-
Construction of Community Facilities	Community Facilities constructed	38 603 173	17 402 028	15 630	32 023 000	29 828 000	29 828 000	3 130 000	3 132 000	3 269 808
Centocow shelter and Toilets	Frequency of building maintenance	353 870	3 258 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Number of equipment pro cured	115 745	4 000 000	461 325	442 730	1 500 000	1 500 000	800 000	835 200	871 949
Construction of Asphalt Roads	Number of km or road	19 460 811	30 980 670	13 546 000	17 531 948	7 280 000	7 280 000	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance - Office Buildings	Frequency of building maintenance	540 286	1 200 000	729 400	700 000	700 000	700 000	1 200 000	1 252 800	1 307 923
Repairs and Maintenance - Roads	Frequency of Road maintenance	2 015 104	5 500 000	3 126 000	3 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	3 000 000	3 132 000	3 269 808
Repairs and Maintenance - Community assets	Frequency of building maintenance	1 120 363	4 150 000	2 084 000	2 000 000	3 052 000	3 052 000	3 000 000	3 132 000	3 269 808
Fencing	Frequency of building maintenance	193 031	420 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of gravel access roads(all 15 wards)	Number of km or road provided	-	-	10 420 000	10 000 000	10 068 657	10 068 657	6 750 000	-	-
Storm Water (all 15 wards)	Number of km or road provided	-	-	1 042 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000	522 000	544 968
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road provided	-	-	3 126 000	3 000 000	5 030 876	5 030 876	2 500 000	2 610 000	2 724 840
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road provided	-	-	3 126 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 300 000	1 357 200	1 416 917
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road provided	-	-	3 126 000	3 000 000	600 000	600 000	5 200 000	-	-
Vote 6 - vote name										
Spatial Development										
Planning and Development										
Spluma Projects	Number of projects	392 327	900 000	1 146 200	1 100 000	1 100 000	1 100 000	758 879	792 270	827 130
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Training of Ward Committees</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Training of Ward Committees</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	13,5%	18,9%	0,6%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,0%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	41,4%	54,3%	1,8%	0,5%	0,4%	0,4%	0,0%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	10,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3,5	3,7	4,4	2,8	1,4	1,4	4,5	2,0	1,7	8,1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3,5	3,7	4,4	2,8	1,4	1,4	4,5	2,0	1,7	8,1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2,2	2,4	2,9	1,8	0,5	0,5	4,2	1,6	1,3	8,4
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		92,8%	96,8%	95,4%	71,8%	71,8%	71,8%	-106,1%	70,0%	70,0%	70,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	29,3%	32,4%	36,9%	36,8%	35,8%	35,8%	2,0%	15,8%	19,8%	-2,3%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		28,5%	27,7%	30,5%	33,4%	35,7%	22,3%	1,0%	33,1%	40,5%	5,1%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water Distribution Losses (%)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28,4%	29,9%	30,1%	42,2%	41,6%	41,6%	33,4%	39,2%	39,6%	39,0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34,7%	35,8%	35,3%	48,0%	47,5%	47,5%		44,4%	44,8%	44,2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4,2%	2,3%	2,6%	4,3%	7,5%	7,5%		5,2%	5,3%	5,2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13,3%	14,2%	14,9%	24,3%	18,6%	18,6%	17,0%	19,1%	19,2%	19,0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1,3	6,6	5,0	5,8	5,8	5,8	3,8	5,8	5,8	6,1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	148,3%	169,5%	210,1%	183,3%	177,8%	177,8%	11,0%	81,2%	101,5%	-12,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	11,4	15,5	13,0	8,7	10,2	16,4	(10,3)	11,7	14,3	16,9

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

7 807	7 865	9 576	14 211	14 761	14 761	7 300	13 741	14 284	14 886
40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%
25 593	46 303	44 146	56 292	54 428	54 428	8 177	51 132	20 713	21 513
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	118	118	118	118	118	118	118
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Unemployment		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	0	-	-	-	18 956	18 956	18 956	18 956	18 956	18 956	18 956
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	118	118	118	118	118	118	118
Number of poor people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Number of poor households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	3 000	3 120	3 240	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	0	-	-	-	11 303	11 303	11 303	11 303	11 303	11 303	11 303
Informal		0	-	-	-	18 316	18 316	18 316	18 316	18 316	18 316	18 316
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Interest rate - investment				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	2 406	2 538	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 927	3 068	3 203	3 347
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	2 406	2 538	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 927	3 068	3 203	3 347
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	2 406	2 538	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 927	3 068	3 203	3 347

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767	26 767
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619	29 619
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658	98 658
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	2 406	2 538	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 927	3 068	3 203	3 347
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	2 406	2 538	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 927	3 068	3 203	3 347
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	2 406	2 538	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 927	3 068	3 203	3 347

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)								
		158 722	176 327	176 327	176 327	176 327	176 327	184 790	192 921	201 603
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863	3 000	3 132	3 273
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)								
		73 000	75 000	83 333	83 333	83 333	86 853	91 022	95 027	99 303
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance $\leq 200m$ from dwelling
9. Stand distance $> 200m$ from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	88 836	121 685	124 203	123 415	150 636	241 947	(75 435)	160 795	204 610	251 739
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	104 209	144 871	210 802	146 464	49 077	49 077	26 810	133 932	111 314	118 257
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	11,4	15,5	13,0	8,7	10,2	16,4	(10,3)	11,7	14,3	16,9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	48 534	56 308	85 405	2 061	2 609	2 609	43 037	42 516	31 231	35 625
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	0,0%	(1,1%)	(0,6%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(40,9%)	(1,7%)	(1,6%)	(1,5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	102,9%	99,9%	116,8%	93,4%	93,4%	93,4%	(88,3%)	92,5%	92,5%	62,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	30,7%	25,6%	4,6%	49,8%	38,8%	38,8%	1,1%	47,8%	47,8%	47,7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	122,3%	67,4%	93,3%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	15,9%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								99,5%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	21,1%	30,0%	(8,2%)	(3,0%)	0,0%	(96,0%)	(52,4%)	30,6%	(112,3%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2,4%	1,1%	1,3%	1,6%	3,1%	3,1%	104,5%	2,1%	2,1%	133,2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	0,0%	38,2%	10,8%	11,0%	11,0%	0,0%	7,1%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			6,0%	4,9%	5,4%	0,0%	0,0%	(34,9%)	4,3%	4,4%	4,5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			6,3%	4,0%	5,6%	0,0%	0,0%	(35,0%)	4,4%	4,4%	4,5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			3,6%	13,3%	4,3%	0,0%	0,0%	(33,9%)	3,1%	4,4%	4,5%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		34 348	36 425	38 197	40 271	40 271	40 271	26 227	42 005	43 853	45 826
Service charges			34 348	36 425	38 197	40 271	40 271	40 271	26 227	42 005	43 853	45 826
Property rates			31 042	33 001	34 318	36 226	36 226	36 226	23 554	37 833	39 498	41 275
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			3 305	3 423	3 878	4 045	4 045	4 045	2 673	4 172	4 355	4 551
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			829	836	878	864	892	892	717	893	932	974
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			25 593	46 303	44 146	56 292	54 428	54 428	8 177	51 132	20 713	21 513
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		43 482	43 779	55 386	46 222	46 308	46 308	(28 744)	47 031	49 100	34 724
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		42 265	43 814	47 427	49 477	49 562	49 562	32 568	50 823	53 059	55 438
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			16 596	10 996	18 944	(6 705)	(8 934)	(8 934)	(79 148)	(40 587)	10 638	(51 063)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		153 956	167 034	197 597	184 229	184 738	184 738	130 984	205 819	199 418	210 853
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		52 259	77 543	83 103	92 800	91 311	91 311	29 067	94 890	52 496	54 599
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	31 756	10 000	10 069	10 069		6 750	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										156 892	163 466	173 415
DoRA capital grants total MFY										30 558	31 783	33 086
Provincial operating grants										14 169	4 169	4 352
Provincial capital grants										5 200	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										206 819	199 418	210 853
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
DoRA operating													
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share											152 466	161 516	171 465
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy											-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology											-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental											-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management											-	-	-
Community Library											-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs											-	-	-
Department of Tourism											-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane											-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service											-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]											2 476	-	-
HIV and Aids											-	-	-
Housing Accreditation											-	-	-
Housing Top structure											-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant											-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal											-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]											1 950	1 950	1 950
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal											-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant											-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project											-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant											-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit											-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant											-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility											-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding											-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book											-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant											-	-	-
Sport and Recreation											-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants											-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements											-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant											-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant											-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant											-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services											-	-	-
Street Lighting											-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										156 892	163 466	173 415

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										30 558	31 783	33 086
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restitution Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										30 558	31 783	33 086

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			16 596	10 996	18 944	(6 705)	(8 934)	(8 934)	(79 148)	(40 587)	10 638	(51 063)
Total Operating Revenue			177 781	194 682	222 381	204 780	204 374	204 374	148 560	220 966	229 132	242 014
Total Operating Expenditure			156 246	169 614	166 043	239 228	238 273	238 273	124 399	222 209	229 684	239 475
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			21 535	25 068	56 338	(34 447)	(33 899)	(33 899)	24 161	(1 242)	(552)	2 539
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				9,5%	14,2%	(7,9%)	(0,2%)	0,0%	(27,3%)	8,1%	3,7%	5,6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				6,3%	4,0%	5,6%	0,0%	0,0%	(35,0%)	4,4%	4,4%	4,5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				6,0%	4,9%	5,4%	0,0%	0,0%	(34,9%)	4,3%	4,4%	4,5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				8,6%	(2,1%)	44,1%	(0,4%)	0,0%	(47,8%)	(6,7%)	3,4%	4,3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				15,1%	15,1%	29,2%	(1,5%)	0,0%	(41,6%)	1,7%	4,7%	4,1%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					200385,6374	244217,1977				242445,2577		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					399916,5848	410383,1034				398505,1034		
R&M % of PPE			2,4%	1,1%	1,3%	1,6%	3,1%	3,1%		2,1%	2,1%	133,2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			6,0%	6,0%	12,0%	6,0%	7,0%	7,0%		6,0%	3,0%	187,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			30,7%	25,6%	4,6%	49,8%	38,8%	38,8%	1,1%	47,8%	47,8%	47,7%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			25 593	46 303	44 146	56 292	54 428	54 428	15 439	51 132	20 713	21 513
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			26 666	31 240	38 958	36 508	36 883	36 883	20 891	43 758	31 783	33 086
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			51,0%	40,3%	46,9%	39,3%	40,4%	40,4%	57,5%	46,1%	60,5%	60,6%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			52 259	77 543	83 103	92 800	91 311	91 311	36 329	94 890	52 496	54 599
Asset Renewal			-	-	31 756	10 000	10 069	10 069	-	6 750	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	38,2%	10,8%	11,0%	11,0%	0,0%	7,1%	0,0%	0,0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			102,9%	99,9%	116,8%	93,4%	93,4%	93,4%	(88,3%)	92,5%	92,5%	62,6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			13,5%	18,9%	0,6%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,0%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			104 209	144 871	210 802	146 464	49 077	49 077	26 810	133 932	111 314	118 257
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0,2%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%		0,2%	0,2%	0,2%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			19,9%	17,3%	5,2%	32,5%	33,0%	33,0%		33,6%	33,6%	33,6%

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			177 781	194 682	222 381	204 780	204 374	204 374	148 560	220 966	229 132	242 014
Total Operating Expenditure			156 246	169 614	166 043	239 228	238 273	238 273	124 399	222 209	229 684	239 475
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			21 535	25 068	56 338	(34 447)	(33 899)	(33 899)	24 161	(1 242)	(552)	2 539
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			104 209	144 871	210 802	146 464	49 077	49 077	26 810	133 932	111 314	118 257
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2016/01/07	2016/01/07	2016/01/07	01/07/2021	2016/01/07	2016/01/07	2023/01/07		
Financial year valuation used		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/22	2020/2021	2020/2021	2022/23		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)			N	N	No	N	N	No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	7	7	7			-		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	7	7	7			-		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)			Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	60	60	60			-		
No. of properties	5	-	4 342	4 342	4 813	4	4	4 067		
No. of sectional title values	5	-	85	85				91		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of supplementary valuations		-	1	1	1			-		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	27	27				-		
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-			-		
Supplementary valuation		-	46 684 000	46 684 000		46 684	46 684	-		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	7	7		6 616	6 616	-		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	72	72		71 869	71 869	-		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	19	19	19	19	19	19	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	26	26	26	26	26	26	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	61	61	61	61	61	61	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	49	49	49	49	49	49	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	161	155	155	155	155	155	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	5 790	5 790	-	-	-	5 790	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	5 790	5 790	-	-	-	5 790	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)			0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5		0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)			0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)			0	No	No	No	No	No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)			0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	50	50	50	50	50		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0,0%	0,0%	25,0%	25,0%			0,0%		

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	41 157	43 214	37 097	54 293	54 293	54 293	57 301	59 822	62 514
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		10 114	10 213	2 779	18 519	18 519	18 519	19 763	20 632	21 561
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		10 114	10 213	2 779	18 519	18 519	18 519	19 763	20 632	21 561

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Current Year 2021/22																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 753	-	4 682	9 132	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452	-	471	-	-	-	-	18 519
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		3 753	-	4 682	9 132	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452	-	471	-	-	-	-	18 519

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Budget Year 2022/23																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		1 672	6	176	1 317	141	107	77	-	-	-	41	-	27	-	25	-	-	-	1 317	21	441	5 0
No. of sectional title property values		95	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	5	5	5	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	5	5	5	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-	-	Market	-	Market	-	Market	-	-	-	Market	Market	Market	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-	-	-	Land & impr.	-	Land & impr.	-	Land & impr.	-	-	-	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	Yes	-	Yes	-	Yes	-	-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	No	-	No	-	No	-	-	-	No	No	No	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-	-	Uniform	-	Uniform	-	Uniform	-	-	-	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 954
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 690
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 385
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 404
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 563
Total valuation reductions:																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	719	20	523	4 145	448	79	2	-	-	-	289	-	61	-	7	-	-	-	4 145	-	116	10 555 986
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	719	20	523	4 145	448	79	2	-	-	-	289	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	4 145	-	116	10 548 739
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		4 243	-	9 241	6 084	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	89	-	-	-	-	19 763
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		4 243	-	9 241	6 084	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	89	-	-	-	-	19 763

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			1,5300	1,6100	1,6800	1,7400	1,7400	1,8100	1,8800
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	1,6800	1,7400	1,7400	1,8100	1,8800
Formal/informal settlements					-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			1,5300	1,6100	1,6800	1,7400	1,7400	1,8100	1,8800
Farm properties - used			0,3800	0,4000	0,4200	0,4400	0,4400	0,4500	0,4600
Farm properties - not used			0,4000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			2,3500	2,4700	2,6900	2,7900	2,7900	2,9000	3,0200
Business and commercial properties			2,3500	2,4700	2,6900	2,7900	2,7900	2,9000	3,0200
Communal land - residential			1,5300	1,6100	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings					-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			2,3500	2,4700	2,6900	2,7900	2,7900	2,9000	3,0200
Communal land - business and commercial					-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other					-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			1,5300	1,6100	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			0,4000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0,3800	0,4000	0,4200	0,4400	0,4400	0,4500	0,4600
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0,4000	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land				1,6100	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties					-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas					-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			100	100	100	100	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>									
<i>Pensioner Discounts</i>		P100 100% rebate on Rates	P100 100%	P100 100%	P100 100%	P100 100%	P100 100%	-	-
<i>Non Profit Organisations / Public Benefit Organisations</i>		100% rebate on Rates only	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigent</i>		100% rebate on Rates	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		additional 2% over and above	additional 2%	additional 2%	additional 2%	additional 2%	additional 2%	-	-
<i>Disabled</i>		100% rebate on rates	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	-	-
<i>Child Headed Household</i>		100% rebate on rates	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	-	-
<i>Ingonyama Trust</i>		100% rebate on rates	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	100% rebate on	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Water tariffs</u>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Waste water tariffs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		6 961,50	7 325,50	7 656,00	7 954,58	7 954,58	7 954,58	4,8%	8 336,40	8 703,20	9 094,85
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		3 794,00	3 991,32	4 171,00	4 333,66	4 333,66	4 333,66	4,8%	4 541,68	4 741,51	4 954,88
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		10 755,50	11 316,82	11 827,00	12 288,24	12 288,24	12 288,24	4,8%	12 878,08	13 444,71	14 049,72
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		10 755,50	11 316,82	11 827,00	12 288,24	12 288,24	12 288,24	4,8%	12 878,08	13 444,71	14 049,72
% increase/-decrease			5,2%	4,5%	3,9%	-	-	-	4,8%	4,4%	4,5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		4 568,25	5 071,50	5 300,00	5 506,70	5 506,70	5 506,70	4,8%	5 771,02	6 024,95	6 296,07
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		3 599,68	3 599,68	4 171,00	4 333,66	4 333,66	4 333,66	4,8%	4 541,68	4 741,51	4 954,88
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		8 167,93	8 671,18	9 471,00	9 840,36	9 840,36	9 840,36	4,8%	10 312,70	10 766,46	11 250,95
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		8 167,93	8 671,18	9 471,00	9 840,36	9 840,36	9 840,36	4,8%	10 312,70	10 766,46	11 250,95
% increase/-decrease			6,2%	9,2%	3,9%	-	-	-	4,8%	4,4%	4,5%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		27 593	111 185	48 998	83 684	48 998	48 998	48 998	83 684	83 684
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	27 593	111 185	48 998	83 684	48 998	48 998	48 998	83 684	83 684
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		27 593	111 185	48 998	83 684	48 998	48 998	48 998	83 684	83 684

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
FNB CALL DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	1,75	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	887 684,59	13 285,80	-	-	900 970,39
FNB MONEY MARKET		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	1,75	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	1 591 380,12	21 718,95	-	-	1 613 099,07
FNB CALL DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	1,75	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	5 493 177,07	109 040,45	-	142 753,25	5 744 970,77
FNB CALL DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	1,75	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	5 195 055,20	98 206,35	-141 507,47	-	5 151 754,08
FNB CALL ACCOUNT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	1,75	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	201 245,78	3 877,79	-1 245,78	-	203 877,79
FNB BUSINESS MONEY MARKET		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	1,75	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	25 099 606,13	170 338,92	-27 600 000,00	5 000 000,00	2 669 945,05
FNB CALL DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	1,75	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	460 717,36	4 961,13	-	-	465 678,49
FNB CALL DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	1,75	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	275 237,94	2 962,33	-	-	278 200,27
FNB CALL DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,2	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	700 923,11	-	30 000 000,00	30 700 923,11
FNB CALL DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,15	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	51 164,38	-15 051 164,38	15 000 000,00	-
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,35	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	94 599,60	127 618,20	-30 432 793,14	30 210 575,34	-
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	30 000 000,00	210 575,34	-30 210 575,34	-	-
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	212 087,39	-30 644 880,53	30 432 793,14	-
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	53 260,27	-15 053 260,27	15 000 000,00	-
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	10 392,94	-15 063 653,21	15 053 260,27	-
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	209 980,40	-30 854 860,93	30 644 880,53	-
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	12 076,44	-10 075 729,65	10 063 653,21	-
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	143 013,70	-20 143 013,70	20 000 000,00	-
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	34 405,28	-30 889 266,21	30 854 860,93	-
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	-	-	30 889 266,21	30 889 266,21
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	23 720,79	-10 000 000,00	20 143 013,70	10 166 734,49
INVESTEK BANK		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	10 254 896,55	240 557,02	-3 221,00	-	10 492 232,57
STANDARD BANK		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	80 433,92	-	-45 990 000,00	45 915 561,56	5 995,48
STANDARD BANK		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	30 638 645,85	212 497,90	-30 851 143,75	-	-
STANDARD BANK		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	15 000 000,00	64 417,81	-15 064 417,81	-	-
STANDARD BANK		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	217 142,26	-31 207 142,26	30 990 000,00	-
STANDARD BANK		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	56 239,73	-15 056 239,73	15 000 000,00	-
STANDARD BANK		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	34 547,43	-10 034 547,43	10 000 000,00	-
STANDARD BANK		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	132 352,48	-31 339 494,74	31 207 142,26	-
STANDARD BANK		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	81 821,92	-20 081 821,92	20 000 000,00	-
STANDARD BANK		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	-	-	31 339 494,74	31 339 494,74
STANDARD BANK		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	100 134,02	-20 181 955,94	20 081 821,92	-
STANDARD BANK		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	-	-	-	20 181 955,94	20 181 955,94
ABSA BUSINESS BANK		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	4,3	N/A	N/A	30 June 2022	30 210 779,90	738 645,80	-	-	30 949 425,70
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									155 483 460,01	4 091 966,33	-485 971 935,19	508 151 033,00	181 754 524,15

References

- Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- List investments in expiry date order
- If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		(451)	(540)	(171)	(540)	(171)	(171)	171	(171)	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	(362)	(540)	(171)	(540)	(171)	(171)	171	(171)	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	(362)	(540)	(171)	(540)	(171)	(171)	171	(171)	-

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		116 628	139 250	156 469	156 469	156 469	156 469	163 244	171 466	184 909
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		111 162	125 869	139 476	139 476	139 476	139 476	152 466	161 516	171 465
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 596	2 381	2 323	2 323	2 323	2 323	2 476	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		3 870	3 000	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	8 000	12 720	12 720	12 720	12 720	6 352	8 000	11 494
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3 522	3 657	3 803	3 972	3 972	3 972	5 169	4 169	4 352
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		3 464	3 657	2 714	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 946	2 946	3 075
Community Library Service Grant		-	-	1 089	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 223	1 223	1 277
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Employment Initiative		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	120 150	142 907	160 272	160 441	160 441	160 441	168 413	175 635	189 261
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		40 206	27 149	26 989	36 508	36 508	36 508	30 558	31 783	33 086
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		13 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		26 666	27 149	26 989	36 508	36 508	36 508	30 558	31 783	33 086
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 200	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 200	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	40 206	27 149	26 989	36 508	36 508	36 508	43 758	31 783	33 086
	TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		160 356	170 056	187 261	196 949	196 949	196 949	212 171	207 418	222 347

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		116 628	139 250	156 469	148 398	164 347	164 347	163 244	171 466	184 909
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		111 162	125 869	139 476	131 345	147 294	147 294	152 466	161 516	171 465
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 596	2 381	2 323	2 323	2 323	2 323	2 476	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		3 870	3 000	1 950	2 010	2 010	2 010	1 950	1 950	1 950
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	8 000	12 720	12 720	12 720	12 720	6 352	8 000	11 494
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3 522	3 657	3 803	3 972	3 972	3 972	5 169	4 169	4 352
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		3 464	3 657	2 714	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 946	2 946	3 075
Community Library Service Grant		-	-	1 089	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 223	1 223	1 277
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Employment Initiative		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		120 150	142 907	160 272	152 370	168 319	168 319	168 413	175 635	189 261
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		40 206	27 149	26 989	36 508	36 508	36 508	30 558	31 783	33 086
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		13 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		26 666	27 149	26 989	36 508	36 508	36 508	30 558	31 783	33 086
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	375	375	13 200	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	375	375	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 200	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		40 206	27 149	26 989	36 508	36 883	36 883	43 758	31 783	33 086
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		160 356	170 056	187 261	188 878	205 202	205 202	212 171	207 418	222 347

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(3 870)	(13 381)	(12 913)	(16 993)	(16 993)	(16 993)	(10 778)	(9 950)	(13 444)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(3 870)	(13 381)	(12 913)	(16 993)	(16 993)	(16 993)	(10 778)	(9 950)	(13 444)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(4 545)	(6 258)	(5 707)	(6 038)	(6 038)	(5 529)	(5 707)	-
Current year receipts		(5 110)	(32 883)	(28 177)	(3 972)	(3 972)	(3 972)	(5 169)	(4 169)	(4 352)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(5 110)	(68 561)	(62 832)	(9 679)	(10 010)	(10 010)	(10 698)	(9 876)	(4 352)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	31 133	28 397	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(8 980)	(81 942)	(75 745)	(26 672)	(27 003)	(27 003)	(21 476)	(19 826)	(17 796)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	31 133	28 397	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(40 206)	(27 149)	(26 658)	(36 508)	(36 508)	(36 508)	(30 558)	(31 783)	(33 086)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(40 206)	(27 149)	(26 658)	(36 508)	(36 508)	(36 508)	(30 558)	(31 783)	(33 086)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	(375)	(375)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	(375)	-	-	-	(13 200)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	(375)	-	(375)	(375)	(13 200)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(40 206)	(27 149)	(27 033)	(36 508)	(36 883)	(36 883)	(43 758)	(31 783)	(33 086)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(49 186)	(109 091)	(102 778)	(63 180)	(63 886)	(63 886)	(65 234)	(51 609)	(50 882)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	31 133	28 397	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		1 772	1 496	1 085	2 068	1 636	1 636	835	1 061	1 108	1 156
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		1 772	1 496	1 085	2 068	1 636	1 636	835	1 061	1 108	1 156
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 772	1 496	1 085	2 068	1 636	1 636	835	1 061	1 108	1 156
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 772	1 496	2 031	2 068	1 636	1 636	835	1 061	1 108	1 156

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	7 942	8 171	8 081	8 256	8 256	8 256	8 784	9 170	9 574
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 124	1 107	1 141	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 178	1 229	1 284
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		847	1 031	1 088	1 112	1 112	1 112	308	321	335
Cellphone Allowance		1 288	1 288	1 288	1 368	1 368	1 368	1 288	1 344	1 403
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		11 200	11 598	11 598	11 901	11 901	11 901	11 557	12 065	12 596
% increase	4		3,5%	(0,0%)	2,6%	-	-	(2,9%)	4,4%	4,4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	3 000	4 524	4 480	5 372	5 372	5 372	5 485	5 727	5 979
Pension and UIF Contributions		6	7	115	185	185	185	184	192	201
Medical Aid Contributions		82	58	55	114	114	114	109	114	119
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		(2)	431	562	235	235	235	532	555	580
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	340	330	330	491	491	491	572	597	623
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	80	80	80	84	84	84	83	87	91
Other benefits and allowances	3	197	193	42	201	201	201	201	210	219
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 702	5 623	5 663	6 682	6 682	6 682	7 167	7 482	7 811
% increase	4		51,9%	0,7%	18,0%	-	-	7,3%	4,4%	4,4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		33 539	37 381	42 120	55 199	55 199	55 199	53 562	55 919	58 379
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 869	5 896	6 906	8 465	8 465	8 465	9 153	9 556	9 977
Medical Aid Contributions		2 697	2 208	3 523	3 224	3 224	3 224	3 443	3 594	3 752
Overtime		1 397	1 308	2 391	4 761	4 761	4 761	4 840	5 053	5 275
Performance Bonus		916	1 053	1 033	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 495	1 561	1 630
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	24	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	87	94	110	398	398	398	400	418	436
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 339	2 731	2 402	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 610	4 069	3 935
Payments in lieu of leave		929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	445	1 313	441	441	441	459	479	500
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	1 358	1 468	2 424	1 091	1 091	2 424	2 531	2 642
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		46 798	52 501	61 265	79 771	78 438	78 438	79 386	83 179	86 526
% increase	4		12,2%	16,7%	30,2%	(1,7%)	-	1,2%	4,8%	4,0%
Total Parent Municipality		61 700	69 722	78 526	98 354	97 021	97 021	98 110	102 726	106 933
			13,0%	12,6%	25,2%	(1,4%)	-	1,1%	4,7%	4,1%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		61 700	69 722	78 526	98 354	97 021	97 021	98 110	102 726	106 933
% increase	4		13,0%	12,6%	25,2%	(1,4%)	-	1,1%	4,7%	4,1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	50 499	58 124	66 929	86 453	85 120	85 120	86 553	90 661	94 337

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior manage

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
				1.				2.
Rand per annum								
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	719 679	93 871	44 400	-	-	857 950
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		1	782 259	117 339	44 400	-	-	943 998
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	625 808	-	44 400	-	-	670 208
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		-	6 656 090	966 385	1 462 017	-	-	9 084 492
Total Councillors	8	3	8 783 836	1 177 595	1 595 217			11 556 648
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	952 166	199 135	238 100	187 201	-	1 576 602
Chief Finance Officer		1	980 518	27 459	158 164	95 933	-	1 262 074
Director Corporate Services		1	982 218	60 999	181 670	-	-	1 224 887
Senior Manager PWBS		1	774 658	4 379	186 704	82 023	-	1 047 764
Senior Community Services Manager		1	852 617	129	50 000	82 023	-	984 769
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Manager Town Planning		1	943 260	2 254	40 000	84 893	-	1 070 407
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	5 485 437	294 355	854 638	532 073		7 166 503
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	9	14 269 273	1 471 950	2 449 855	532 073		18 723 151

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	4	29		29	29	–	29	29	–	29
Board Members of municipal entities	5									
Municipal employees										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	7	8	8		9	9		13	13	
Professionals		79	57	22	120	85	35	54	38	16
Finance		46	30	16	46	30	16	27	23	4
Spatial/town planning		6	6		7	6	1	6	6	–
Information Technology		3	2	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Roads		8	6	2	3	3	–	4	4	–
Electricity		2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	–
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								2	1	1
Other		14	12	2	58	42	16	10	–	10
Technicians		7	7	–	–	–	–	15	15	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		7	7	–	–	–	–	15	15	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		95	76	19	95	76	19	44	34	10
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		47	45	2	39	45	2	11	11	–
Elementary Occupations		86	50	43	86	50	43	215	58	157
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	356	243	120	383	265	133	386	169	217
% increase					7,6%	9,1%	10,8%	0,8%	(36,2%)	63,2%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	299	226	73	229	209	20	287	237	50
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	34	26	8	33	26	7	28	26	2
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	36	26	10	31	29	3	26	23	3

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		3 128	3 128	3 128	3 128	3 128	3 128	3 128	3 128	3 128	3 128	3 128	3 423	37 833	39 498	41 275
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	4 172	4 355	4 551
Rental of facilities and equipment		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	893	932	974
Interest earned - external investments		466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	5 594	5 840	6 097
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	5 850	6 107	6 376
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	632	660	689
Licences and permits		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	522	545
Agency services		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	353	369	385
Transfers and subsidies		13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	12 588	162 061	167 635	177 767
Other revenue		49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	590	616	644
Gains		207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	2 488	2 597	2 712
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		18 473	18 473	18 473	18 473	18 473	18 473	18 473	18 473	18 473	18 473	18 473	17 768	220 966	229 132	242 014
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		7 213	7 213	7 213	7 213	7 213	7 213	7 213	7 213	7 213	7 213	7 213	7 214	86 553	90 661	94 337
Remuneration of councillors		963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	11 557	12 065	12 596
Debt impairment		1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	20 059	20 941	21 863
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	42 111	43 964	45 898
Finance charges		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	133	138	145
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2 587	2 701	2 820
Contracted services		2 950	2 950	2 950	2 950	2 950	2 950	2 950	2 950	2 950	2 950	2 950	2 950	35 397	36 945	38 581
Transfers and subsidies		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 061	1 108	1 156
Other expenditure		1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 897	22 752	21 161	22 079
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 520	222 209	229 684	239 475
Surplus/(Deficit)		(45)	(45)	(45)	(45)	(45)	(45)	(45)	(45)	(45)	(45)	(45)	(752)	(1 242)	(552)	2 539
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 647	43 758	31 783	33 086
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	2 895	42 516	31 231	35 625
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	2 895	42 516	31 231	35 625

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		17 309	17 309	17 309	17 309	17 309	17 309	17 309	17 309	17 309	17 309	17 309	17 309	207 711	219 106	231 543
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 052	55	57
Vote 4 - Community Services		1 460	1 460	1 460	1 460	1 460	1 460	1 460	1 460	1 460	1 460	1 460	1 460	17 522	9 758	10 191
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	38 234	31 783	33 086
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	(900)	205	214	223	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		22 144	22 144	22 144	22 144	22 144	22 144	22 144	22 144	22 144	22 144	21 144	264 724	260 915	275 100	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	24 741	25 824	26 946
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		7 344	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 345	88 134	92 011	96 060
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	26 408	27 570	28 783
Vote 4 - Community Services		2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 741	2 741	32 876	34 623	35 833
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 238	3 239	3 239	38 858	37 974	39 655
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	11 192	11 683	12 198
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 520	222 209	229 684	239 475	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	2 624	42 516	31 231	35 625	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	2 624	42 516	31 231	35 625	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 668	208 763	219 161	231 600
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 372	17 668	208 763	219 161	231 600
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	13 350	5 402	5 639	
Community and social services		348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	4 178	4 178	4 361	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	9 173	1 224	1 278	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	2 287	38 439	31 997	33 309	
Planning and development		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	(900)	205	214	223	
Road transport		3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	38 234	31 783	33 086	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	4 172	4 355	4 551	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	4 172	4 355	4 551	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		22 119	22 119	22 119	22 119	22 119	22 119	22 119	22 119	22 119	22 119	22 119	21 414	264 724	260 915	275 100
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		11 615	11 615	11 615	11 615	11 615	11 615	11 615	11 615	11 615	11 615	11 615	11 616	139 382	145 508	151 898
Executive and council		1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	21 943	22 903	23 917
Finance and administration		9 553	9 553	9 553	9 553	9 553	9 553	9 553	9 553	9 553	9 553	9 554	114 641	119 685	124 952	
Internal audit		233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	2 798	2 921	3 030	
Community and public safety		2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 505	30 055	31 677	32 758	
Community and social services		1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 271	15 243	16 214	16 614	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	14 211	14 837	15 489	
Housing		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	627	654	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3 592	3 592	3 592	3 592	3 592	3 592	3 592	3 592	3 592	3 592	3 592	43 101	42 403	44 279	
Planning and development		1 775	1 775	1 775	1 775	1 775	1 775	1 775	1 775	1 775	1 775	1 775	21 299	22 235	23 215	
Road transport		1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	21 802	20 167	21 064	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	8 876	9 266	9 674	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	8 876	9 266	9 674	
Other		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	795	830	866	
Total Expenditure - Functional		18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 517	18 520	222 209	229 684	239 475
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	2 895	42 516	31 231	35 625

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	2 895	42 516	31 231	35 625

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 300	1 357	1 417
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	28 328	4 802	4 899
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	29 928	6 160	6 316
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	60	63	65
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	5 483	295	308
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	2 152	1 338	1 399
Vote 4 - Community Services		1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	17 387	4 319	4 509
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	39 361	39 778	41 435
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	520	543	567
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	64 963	46 337	48 283
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 908	94 890	52 496	54 599

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	8 295	2 010	2 099
Executive and council		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	60	63	65
Finance and administration		686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	8 235	1 947	2 034
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	18 687	5 676	5 926
Community and social services		285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	3 421	3 571	3 728
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	15 266	2 105	2 198
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	65 708	43 035	44 721
Planning and development		4 608	4 608	4 608	4 608	4 608	4 608	4 608	4 608	4 608	4 608	4 608	4 608	55 298	41 354	42 966
Road transport		867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	10 410	1 681	1 755
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 200	1 775	1 853
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	522	545
Waste management		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	1 700	1 253	1 308
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 908	94 890	52 496	54 599
Funded by:																
National Government		2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 547	30 558	31 783	33 086
Provincial Government		1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	13 200	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 647	43 758	31 783	33 086
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	51 132	20 713	21 513
Total Capital Funding		7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 907	7 908	94 890	52 496	54 599

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	26 483	27 648	28 893
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	2 920	3 049	3 186
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	921	961	1 004
Interest earned - external investments	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	5 594	5 840	6 097
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	4 095	4 275	4 463
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	63	66	69
Licences and permits	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	853	890	930
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	14 034	14 034	14 034	14 034	14 034	14 034	14 034	14 034	14 034	14 034	14 034	14 034	168 413	175 635	189 261
Other revenue	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	15 791	16 485	644
Cash Receipts by Source	18 761	18 761	18 761	18 761	18 761	18 761	18 761	18 761	18 761	18 761	18 761	18 761	225 133	234 850	234 545
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 647	43 758	31 783	33 086
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1 244	1 299	1 356
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	(20)	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	22 513	22 511	22 511	22 511	22 511	22 511	22 511	22 511	22 511	22 511	22 511	22 511	270 136	267 912	268 987
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(7 910)	(7 910)	(7 910)	(7 910)	(7 910)	(7 910)	(7 910)	(7 910)	(7 910)	(7 910)	(7 910)	(7 910)	(94 915)	(99 339)	(103 397)
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(133)	(138)	(145)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(215)	(215)	(215)	(215)	(215)	(215)	(215)	(215)	(215)	(215)	(215)	(215)	(2 585)	(2 698)	(2 817)
Contracted services	(2 957)	(2 957)	(2 957)	(2 957)	(2 957)	(2 957)	(2 957)	(2 957)	(2 957)	(2 957)	(2 957)	(2 957)	(35 487)	(37 040)	(38 586)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	(88)	(88)	(88)	(88)	(88)	(88)	(88)	(88)	(88)	(88)	(88)	(88)	(1 061)	(1 108)	(1 156)
Other expenditure	(2 575)	(2 575)	(2 575)	(2 575)	(2 575)	(2 575)	(2 575)	(2 575)	(2 575)	(2 575)	(2 575)	(2 575)	(30 906)	(31 278)	(21 157)
Cash Payments by Type	(13 757)	(13 757)	(13 757)	(13 757)	(13 757)	(13 757)	(13 757)	(13 757)	(13 757)	(13 757)	(13 757)	(13 757)	(165 086)	(171 601)	(167 259)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	(7 908)	(7 908)	(7 908)	(7 908)	(7 908)	(7 908)	(7 908)	(7 908)	(7 908)	(7 908)	(7 908)	(7 908)	(94 890)	(52 496)	(54 599)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	(21 665)	(21 665)	(21 665)	(21 665)	(21 665)	(21 665)	(21 665)	(21 665)	(21 665)	(21 665)	(21 665)	(21 665)	(259 976)	(224 097)	(221 858)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	848	847	847	847	847	847	847	847	847	847	847	847	10 160	43 815	47 130
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	150 634	151 482	152 329	153 175	154 022	154 869	155 715	156 562	157 408	158 255	159 101	159 948	150 634	160 795	204 610
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	151 482	152 329	153 175	154 022	154 869	155 715	156 562	157 408	158 255	159 101	159 948	160 795	160 795	204 610	251 739

References

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Green Door Landscapre Services	Yrs	3 Years	Horticultureal Services	08/12/2022	932
MTN	Yrs	3 Years	Internet Provision	16/01/2023	225
Turnimart Travel	Yrs	3 Years	Travel and Accommodation	31/01/2023	fixed appointment amount
Fast Moving t/a FMT Data	Yrs	3 Years	Verification of indigent listing	18/09/2023	423
Ayanda Mbanga	Yrs	3 Years	Provision of advertising	30/06/2024	fixed appointment amount

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Telkom Lease			128	149	159	169	180							786
Hangars Lease			16	18	19									53
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	144	167	178	169	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	839
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION RELL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022			1 036	153	153	153	153	153						1 803
CALIBRATION OF ALCOHOL BREATHALYZERS			17	17	17									51
The Don Ira Lease			36	47	51									135
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	1 089	218	222	153	153	153	-	-	-	-	-	1 989
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	1 089	218	222	153	153	153	-	-	-	-	-	1 989
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		29 923	12 598	10 234	18 600	13 180	13 180	9 928	33 662	35 048
Roads Infrastructure		29 923	12 598	10 234	16 500	10 580	10 580	8 128	32 305	33 631
Roads		29 923	12 598	10 234	16 500	10 580	10 580	8 128	32 305	33 631
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	522	545
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	522	545
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 600	2 100	2 100	1 300	835	872
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	500	400	400	1 300	835	872
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	1 100	1 700	1 700	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	35 884	7 874	32 388	30 321	30 321	22 146	3 358	3 505
Community Facilities		-	7 523	4 930	24 388	22 011	22 011	14 146	3 358	3 505
Halls		-	2 921	1 152	16 000	16 100	16 100	5 110	1 566	1 635
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	-	-
Crèches		-	4 056	582	3 523	3 508	3 508	20	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	465	200	200	400	418	436
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	104	109
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	308	-	200	-	-	108	113	118
<i>Markets</i>		-	238	-	3 700	1 510	1 510	4 108	113	118
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	522	545
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	3 195	500	693	693	500	522	545
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	28 361	2 944	8 000	8 310	8 310	8 000	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	28 361	2 944	8 000	8 310	8 310	8 000	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		29 330	338	-	11 450	13 353	13 353	17 420	3 706	3 869
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		29 330	338	-	11 450	13 353	13 353	17 420	3 706	3 869
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		29 330	338	-	11 450	13 353	13 353	17 020	3 289	3 433
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	418	436
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	102	259	499	489	489	1 043	776	811
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	102	259	499	489	489	1 043	776	811
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	102	139	349	339	339	587	613	640
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	120	150	150	150	456	163	170
Computer Equipment		966	456	646	660	715	715	386	403	421
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		966	456	646	660	715	715	386	403	421
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 520	2 246	356	981	1 843	1 843	1 812	1 401	1 463
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		1 520	2 246	356	981	1 843	1 843	1 812	1 401	1 463

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		691	2 122	621	2 722	4 321	4 321	2 729	2 742	2 866
Machinery and Equipment		691	2 122	621	2 722	4 321	4 321	2 729	2 742	2 866
Transport Assets		1 429	5 105	4 268	-	6 700	6 700	14 700	418	436
Transport Assets		1 429	5 105	4 268	-	6 700	6 700	14 700	418	436
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	63 859	58 849	24 257	67 300	70 922	70 922	70 164	46 466	48 418

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		-	-	31 756	10 000	10 069	10 069	6 750	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	31 756	10 000	10 069	10 069	6 750	-	-
Roads		-	-	31 756	10 000	10 069	10 069	6 750	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	31 756	10 000	10 069	10 069	6 750	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	41,9%	10,8%	11,0%	11,0%	7,1%	0,0%	0,0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	0,0%	96,2%	20,3%	26,7%	26,7%	16,0%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		1 597	697	459	3 000	7 000	7 000	3 000	3 132	3 270
Roads Infrastructure		1 597	697	459	3 000	7 000	7 000	3 000	3 132	3 270
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		1 597	697	459	3 000	7 000	7 000	3 000	3 132	3 270
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 361	1 120	2 325	2 400	3 352	3 352	3 157	3 296	3 441
Community Facilities		2 361	1 120	2 325	2 400	3 352	3 352	3 157	3 296	3 441
Halls		2 361	1 120	2 325	2 000	3 052	3 052	3 000	3 132	3 270
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	400	300	300	157	164	171
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 634	540	168	900	1 200	1 200	1 700	1 775	1 853
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		1 634	540	168	900	1 200	1 200	1 700	1 775	1 853
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		1 634	540	168	900	1 200	1 200	1 700	1 775	1 853
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	12	4	39	39	39	40	42	44
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	12	4	39	39	39	40	42	44
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		150	46	109	443	413	413	415	433	452
Machinery and Equipment		150	46	109	443	413	413	415	433	452
Transport Assets		1 691	2 095	2 755	1 926	3 376	3 376	3 243	3 386	3 535
Transport Assets		1 691	2 095	2 755	1 926	3 376	3 376	3 243	3 386	3 535
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	7 432	4 510	5 820	8 708	15 380	15 380	11 555	12 064	12 595
R&M as a % of PPE		2,4%	1,1%	1,3%	1,6%	3,1%	3,1%	104,5%	2,2%	2,2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4,8%	2,7%	3,5%	3,6%	6,5%	6,5%	9,3%	5,4%	5,5%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10 476	13 064	17 215	36 831	19 931	19 931	24 107	25 168	26 275
Roads Infrastructure		10 476	13 064	17 215	36 831	19 931	19 931	24 107	25 168	26 275
Roads		10 476	13 064	17 215	36 831	19 931	19 931	24 107	25 168	26 275
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6 561	7 318	8 062	4 717	8 768	8 768	8 768	9 154	9 557
Community Facilities		6 561	7 318	8 062	4 717	8 768	8 768	8 768	9 154	9 557
Halls		6 561	7 318	8 062	4 717	8 768	8 768	8 768	9 154	9 557
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 135	1 198	1 199	1 514	1 398	1 398	1 285	1 342	1 401
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		1 135	1 198	1 199	1 514	1 398	1 398	1 285	1 342	1 401
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		1 135	1 198	1 199	1 514	1 398	1 398	1 285	1 342	1 401
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		68	121	177	195	214	214	170	178	185
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		68	121	177	195	214	214	170	178	185
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		68	121	177	195	214	214	170	178	185
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		436	677	889	826	991	991	1 064	1 111	1 160
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		436	677	889	826	991	991	1 064	1 111	1 160
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 041	1 724	1 564	1 011	1 689	1 689	1 486	1 551	1 619
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		1 041	1 724	1 564	1 011	1 689	1 689	1 486	1 551	1 619

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		659	984	1 120	1 243	1 071	1 071	1 325	1 384	1 444
Machinery and Equipment		659	984	1 120	1 243	1 071	1 071	1 325	1 384	1 444
Transport Assets		3 131	2 396	2 767	3 025	3 659	3 659	3 905	4 077	4 256
Transport Assets		3 131	2 396	2 767	3 025	3 659	3 659	3 905	4 077	4 256
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	23 506	27 481	32 995	49 362	37 721	37 721	42 111	43 964	45 898

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	13 805	13 625	13 600	8 871	8 871	16 400	4 385	4 463
Roads Infrastructure		-	13 805	13 625	13 000	8 331	8 331	16 000	3 967	4 027
Roads		-	13 805	13 625	13 000	8 331	8 331	16 000	3 967	4 027
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	600	540	540	400	418	436
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	600	540	540	400	418	436
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	4 632	73	1 250	850	850	1 500	1 566	1 635
Community Facilities		-	3 499	73	250	250	250	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	3 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	3 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	(3 970)	73	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 133	-	1 000	600	600	1 500	1 566	1 635
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	1 133	-	1 000	600	600	1 500	1 566	1 635
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	6 122	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	6 122	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	6 122	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	650	600	600	76	79	83
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	650	600	600	76	79	83

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	18 438	19 821	15 500	10 321	10 321	17 976	6 030	6 181
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	23,9%	26,1%	16,7%	11,3%	11,3%	18,9%	11,5%	11,3%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	67,1%	60,1%	31,4%	27,4%	27,4%	42,7%	13,7%	13,5%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		60	63	65				
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		5 483	295	308				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 452	1 338	1 399				
Vote 4 - Community Services		18 687	5 676	5 926				
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		67 688	44 580	46 334				
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		520	543	567				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		94 890	52 496	54 599	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		24 681	25 761	26 881				
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		82 651	91 716	95 752				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23 956	26 231	27 384				
Vote 4 - Community Services		14 189	28 946	29 907				
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		(28 830)	(6 606)	(6 679)				
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		10 672	11 140	11 632				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		127 318	177 188	184 876	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		37 833	39 498	41 275				
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - refuse revenue		4 172	4 355	4 551				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		893	932	974				
Interest earned - external investments		5 594	5 840	6 097				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 850	6 107	6 376				
Dividends received		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		632	660	689				
Licences and permits		500	522	545				
Agency services		353	369	385				
Transfers and subsidies		162 061	167 635	177 767				
Other revenue		590	616	644				
Gains		2 488	2 597	2 712				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		43 758	31 783	33 086				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial)		-	-	-				
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		264 724	260 915	275 100	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(42 516)	(31 231)	(35 625)	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Project Management Unit	Upgrade of Gravel Roads to Concrete Paving (Slip heal sections)		Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	rvices and facilitate additional infrastru	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	all 15 wards	29°49'40.25"E	29°53'14.04"S		-	3 000	-	-
Project Management Unit	Installation of Creighton Dump Site Liner (HDPE)		New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	rvices and facilitate additional infrastru	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	14				-	500	-	-
Project Management Unit	Designs of Municipal Offices		New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	rvices and facilitate additional infrastru	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality				-	620	-	-
Project Management Unit	Designs of Bulwer Landfill		New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	rvices and facilitate additional infrastru	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	10				-	800	835	872
Parent Capital expenditure												75 833	91 311	94 890	52 496	54 599
Entities:																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												75 833	91 311	94 890	52 496	54 599

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Disinfectant projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRFR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)

check

0

0

0

(0)

0

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
	Project Management Unit	Underberg Community Town Hall		New	healthy life for all So	clusion and access	facilitate additional	Community Facilities	Halls	3				10 500	10 500	85	-	-
	Project Management Unit	Cabazi Hall - Covid-19		New	healthy life for all So	clusion and access	facilitate additional	Community Facilities	Halls	4				2 500	2 500	10	-	-
	Project Management Unit	Ndodeni Hall		New	healthy life for all So	Governance	ational amenities at	Community Facilities	Halls	5				2 500	2 500	10	-	-
	Project Management Unit	Sopholie Creche		New	healthy life for all So	clusion and access	ational amenities at	Community Facilities	Crèches	9				1 750	1 750	13	-	-
	Project Management Unit	Lubovana Creche		New	healthy life for all So	Spatial integration	ational amenities at	Community Facilities	Crèches	12				1 758	1 758	13	-	-
Entities:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name																		
<i>Project name</i>																		

References
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand	4				6			5							
Parent municipality:															
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>															
Population Development		Senior Citizen and Women		Work Strea	Yes						209	115	121	126	Whole of the Municipal
Population Development		HIV/TB		Work Strea	Yes						168	16	16	17	Whole of the Municipal
Population Development		Sukhuma Sakhe		Work Strea	Yes						511	334	349	364	Whole of the Municipal
Population Development		Child Programmes		Work Strea	Yes						111	77	81	84	Whole of the Municipal
Population Development		Disability Programs		Work Strea	Yes						108	131	137	143	Whole of the Municipal
Population Development		Gender		Work Strea	Yes						212	152	158	165	Whole of the Municipal
Population Development		Youth Development		Work Strea	Yes						1 146	1 001	1 045	1 091	Whole of the Municipal
Population Development		Arts and Culture projects		Work Strea	Yes						805	717	749	782	Whole of the Municipal
Population Development		Bulwer Community Service Center		Work Strea	Yes						30	43	45	47	Whole of the Municipal
Population Development		Mayoral Cup		Work Strea	Yes						239	146	153	159	Whole of the Municipal
Population Development		Sport Development Project		Work Strea	Yes						409	324	339	353	Whole of the Municipal
Population Development		Disaster Management		Work Strea	Yes						1 366	701	731	764	Whole of the Municipal
Local Economic Development		LED Programmes		Work Strea	Yes						4 503	2 527	2 638	2 754	Whole of the Municipal
Tourism		Tourism Programmes		Work Strea	Yes						1 205	737	769	803	Whole of the Municipal
Administrative and Corporate Support		Communication		Work Strea	Yes						272	165	172	180	Whole of the Municipal
Administrative and Corporate Support		Community Functions		Work Strea	Yes						77	91	95	99	Whole of the Municipal
Administrative and Corporate Support		Public Participation		Work Strea	Yes						394	302	315	329	Whole of the Municipal
Administrative and Corporate Support		Ward Committees		Work Strea	Yes						1 846	1 906	1 989	2 077	Whole of the Municipal
Town Planning, Building Regulations and En		Spluma		Work Strea	Yes						1 400	2 009	2 097	2 190	Administrative or Head
Administrative and Corporate Support		Employee Wellness		Work Strea	Yes						246	219	229	239	Administrative or Head
Administrative and Corporate Support		Repairs and Maintenance - vehicles		Corrective Main	Yes		Transport Assets	Unspecified			3 376	3 243	3 386	3 535	Administrative or Head
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - Roads		Corrective Main	Yes		Roads Infrastructure	Roads			7 000	3 000	3 132	3 270	Whole of the Municipal
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - Community assets		Corrective Main	Yes		Community Facilities	Halls			3 052	3 000	3 132	3 270	Whole of the Municipal
Electrical		Repairs and Maintenance - Office Buildings Electric		Corrective Main	Yes		Community Facilities	MV Networks			700	1 200	1 253	1 308	Whole of the Municipal
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - Office Buildings		Corrective Main	Yes		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			500	500	522	545	Administrative or Head
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - Plant and Equipment		Corrective Main	Yes		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares			413	415	433	452	Administrative or Head
Administrative and Corporate Support		Repairs and Maintenance -Computer Equipment		Corrective Main	Yes		Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications			39	40	42	44	Administrative or Head
Administrative and Corporate Support		Employee Related Costs			Yes						84 245	84 429	88 144	92 022	Administrative or Head
Administrative and Corporate Support		Remuneration of Concillors			Yes						11 901	11 557	12 065	12 596	Administrative or Head
Administrative and Corporate Support		Other Expenditure			Yes						55 891	38 061	37 434	38 765	Administrative or Head
Finacial Viability		Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award			Yes						441	459	479	500	Administrative or Head
Finacial Viability		Other Benefits:Leave Gratuity			Yes						1 091	2 424	2 531	2 642	Administrative or Head
Finacial Viability		Depreciation and Impairment			Yes						38 897	42 111	43 964	45 898	Administrative or Head
Finacial Viability		Bad Debts Written Off			Yes						15 623	20 059	20 941	21 863	Administrative or Head
Parent operational expenditure	1														
Entities:															
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure											-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure											-	238 426	222 209	229 684	239 475

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
2. As per Table SA5